

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING PANEL MEETING

October 13, 2004

Salt Lake City, Utah

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz, Chair, Morning Session
Dr. William Howard Arnold
Dr. B. John Garrick, Chair, NWTRB
Dr. Ronald Latanision
Dr. Andrew Kadak

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carlos A.W. Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. David Diodato
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Linda Coultrey, Program Support Specialist
Alvina Hayes, Office Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Call to Order and Introductory Statement	
Mark Abkowitz, NWTRB	4
Welcome	
Tim Holeman, Western Interstate Energy Board (WIEB)	9
Office of National Transportation Update	
Gary Lanthrum, DOE	11
Transportation Risk Modeling Used in Past and Future DOE Planning Activities	
Ruth Weiner, Sandia National Laboratories	89
Transportation Security Risk Assessment	
Gary Lanthrum for Nancy Slater Thompson, DOE	147
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Transportation Security Considerations	
Philip Brochman, U.S. NRC	171
Physical Testing of Spent Fuel Casks	
Earl Easton, U.S. NRC	188
Technical Issues Related to Route Selection: Criteria and Designation	
Gary Lanthrum, DOE	213
State Views on Route Selection	
Tim Holeman, WIEB	223
Development of Section 180(c) Programs	
Judith Holm, DOE	240
State Views on 180(c) Programs	
Lisa Sattler, Council of State Governments, Midwest	263
David Crose, Indiana State Emergency Management Agency	271
Public Comment Period	295
Adjourn	325

1 doctorate in engineering and applied science from the
2 University of California in Los Angeles. His fields of study
3 include neutron transport, applied mathematics, and applied
4 physics. John was the founder and executive officer of PLG,
5 Incorporated, an international engineering, applied science,
6 and management consulting firm specializing in the
7 application of risk science to technology-based industries.
8 Dr. Garrick has been a driving force in developing risk
9 assessment into a scientific and engineering discipline.

10 Howard Arnold is a consultant with 40 years of
11 experience in the nuclear industry. During that period, he
12 served in senior management positions, including vice-
13 president of Westinghouse Hanford Company, where he was
14 responsible for engineering, development, and project
15 management. Before his retirement in 1996, he was president
16 of Louisiana Energy Services, an industrial partnership
17 formed to build the first privately owned uranium enrichment
18 facility in the United States. From 2001 to 2002, he served
19 as Chair of a National Academy Committee that assessed the
20 scientific basis for disposal of special nuclear materials.

21 Andrew Kadak, a fellow Red Sox fan, is Professor of
22 the Practice in the Nuclear Engineering Department of MIT.
23 His research interests include the development of advanced
24 reactors, space nuclear power systems, improved technology-
25 neutral licensing standards for advanced reactors, and

1 operations and management issues of existing nuclear power
2 plants. Andy was President of the American Nuclear Society
3 for the year 1999 to 2000.

4 Ron Latanision, also a Red Sox fan, is Emeritus
5 Professor of Materials Science, Professor of Nuclear
6 Engineering, and former director of the H.H. Ulig Corrosion
7 Laboratory at MIT. Ron is Principal Engineer and the
8 Mechanics and Materials Practice Direct for the consulting
9 firm of Exponent in Boston, Massachusetts. His areas of
10 expertise include materials processing and corrosion of
11 metals, and other materials in different aqueous
12 environments.

13 And, finally, myself, I am Professor of Civil
14 Engineering and Management Technology at Vanderbilt
15 University in Nashville, Tennessee, and Director of the
16 Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Studies. My
17 areas of expertise include transportation, risk management,
18 the systems analysis and information technology applications.
19 I am the Chair of the Board's Panel on the Waste Management
20 System.

21 The other members of the Waste Management System
22 Panel are Drs. Arnold Kadak, who I previously introduced, and
23 Dr. David Duquette, who was unable to attend today's meeting.
24 All Board members are welcome to attend panel meetings, and
25 we are fortunate to have Drs. Garrick and Latanision joining

1 us today.

2 Turning now to the agenda. Our agenda for this
3 meeting includes a number of presentations by the Department
4 of Energy, as well as presentations by representatives of
5 other organizations. This morning, we will hear an overview
6 of DOE's transportation planning activities, followed by a
7 presentation on transportation risk modeling. This
8 afternoon, we will take up the topics of transportation
9 security, cask testing , route selection, and emergency
10 preparedness. These are four of the topics in which the
11 Board has considerable interest.

12 Tomorrow's presentations will include the planning
13 process and lessons learned from the Private Fuel Storage
14 project proposed for a site in Utah, and also discuss issues
15 related to managing risk perception in the transportation
16 planning process.

17 Before we begin our presentations today, there are
18 a few housekeeping items that I would like to take care of.
19 First, I ask that each of you turn off all your cell phones,
20 or set them to silent mode. I'm hoping this will be the
21 first meeting in about six months that I've been involved in
22 where that is actually 100 per cent successful. We'll find
23 out.

24 Second, because the Board values public input, we
25 have scheduled public comment periods at the end of each day

1 of this meeting. If you would like to comment, please add
2 your name to the sign-up sheet at the entrance to the room
3 where Linda Coultry and Alvina Hayes are located. Alvina, do
4 you want to wave to the crowd? Thank you.

5 Normally, we are able to accommodate all comments
6 from the public, but if an unusually large number of
7 individuals should wish to speak, we may need to limit the
8 time of each comment. You are also welcome to submit written
9 comments, which can be given to Linda or Alvina as well.

10 I might also point out that the Transportation
11 Panel Meeting selected Salt Lake City as the site, because we
12 recognize that transportation is not just a Nevada issue,
13 it's a national issue and we want to give opportunities for
14 groups in other parts of the country to be present and
15 participate in this process.

16 Finally, we have a standard disclaimer that we
17 offer at the beginning of every full Board or Panel meeting.
18 And, that is that individual Board members are encouraged to
19 speak frankly, and to voice their personal opinions, but
20 those individual views should not be interpreted as positions
21 of the Board. Formal Board positions are articulated in
22 writing, usually as Board letters or reports, and are
23 available through the Board's website, which is located at
24 the URL of www.nwtrb.gov.

25 Now, let me introduce our first speaker, and that

1 is Tim Holeman. For the first item on today's agenda, we
2 asked Tim to provide some introductory remarks. Tim is with
3 the Western Interstate Energy Board, and is currently the
4 Nuclear Waste Program Manager for the Western Interstate
5 Energy Board. He has a degree in economics and a Masters in
6 Public Administration. From 1987 to 1992, he served as the
7 senior advisor to Colorado Governor Roy Romer, and from 1992
8 to 2004, he has owned and operated an environmental
9 management and public affairs consulting firm in Denver.

10 Tim?

11 HOLEMAN: As he said, I'm the Nuclear Waste Project
12 Manager for the Western Interstate Energy Board. Welcome to
13 the Board, and thank you for taking the time and energy to
14 come out to Colorado--to Utah, I mean. I'm still in Colorado
15 time. And, welcome to the Great American West. With Utah at
16 its heart, we're very concerned about issues regarding
17 nuclear waste, and nuclear transportation.

18 Water is scarce. Public lands are vast. And,
19 we're plentiful in nuclear waste. Nuclear waste, is at the
20 foremost, a very important issue for the Western Governor's
21 Association. We've been working on this issue for 20 years.
22 We have Envirocare that takes low-level waste. We have
23 transuranic waste being taken by the WIPP project. We have,
24 of course, the Yucca Mountain project, and we have the PFS
25 project.

1 I'd have to say that we are reluctant stewards of
2 nuclear waste in the west. We don't want it to come here,
3 but we accept our fate. That's why we're focusing on
4 transportation. The Western Governors have been dealing with
5 NWPA transportation for 20 years. It's been a long time.
6 We've had numerous resolutions, and positions on how NWPA
7 works out.

8 2010 is fastly approaching. We think the
9 Department needs to make decisions in the next couple years
10 regarding issues over mode, dedicated trains versus general
11 freight, issues around emergency response. So, while we've
12 been working on it for 20 years, we think that the next two
13 to three years are some of the most crucial for the
14 Department.

15 With that, I'd like to welcome you to Utah and the
16 West. Thank you.

17 ABKOWITZ: Thank you very much, Tim.

18 We're now going to hear for the first of three
19 times, this is kind of a tri-series thing, from Gary
20 Lanthrum, who's going to give us an update on the Office of
21 National Transportation Activities--I'm sorry--on National
22 Transportation Program Activities with DOE.

23 Gary, as most of you know, is currently the
24 director of DOE's office of National Transportation Program,
25 and he was formerly Director of the Environmental Management,

1 otherwise known as EM National Transportation Program in
2 Albuquerque. In this capacity, he was responsible for
3 managing EM's field transportation programs. These included
4 nuclear materials packaging, research, shipping and
5 certification, operation of the TRANSCOM system for WIPP
6 shipping, and managing the Automated Transportation
7 Management Program for tracking all of DOE's nuclear and non-
8 nuclear shipments, as well as running the EM National
9 Transportation Program's stakeholder outreach.

10 Did you ever sleep, Gary, when you were doing that?

11 And, today, as I mentioned he'll be talking about where the
12 Yucca Mountain transportation planning process is at, and
13 what we can expect downstream.

14 Gary?

15 LANTHRUM: This trip has not started off very well for
16 me, despite the fact that I'm coming back to where I consider
17 my more recent rouge, which is the Southwest. I really like
18 it in the Southwest. I like having the big sky. In
19 Washington, D.C., even on a clear day, you don't really see
20 blue sky. There's this just heavy haze that kind of hangs
21 there, the different colors of gray, you see, but not really
22 any blue. The trip started off pretty bad because my hard
23 drive crashed when I got here, and the first thing I do,
24 being a resident geek, as I watch my laptop and I look at my
25 e-mails and see what other crises I need to be dealing with,

1 I couldn't do that.

2 The other thing that I couldn't do is that I
3 typically try to start these meetings off with a little bit
4 of humor, and I don't have enough of a social life, as Mark
5 indicated, I don't sleep much, and so I don't get my humor
6 from my social contacts. I get it a lot, I go searching for
7 jokes. Well, I couldn't do that either. And, considering
8 the situation right now within the Office of National
9 Transportation, and within OCRWM as a whole funding-wise,
10 perhaps that's appropriate. There's not really a lot to joke
11 about right now. And, I'd like to give a little bit of a
12 context for the rest of my presentation, because it's going
13 to be a framework that has to be understood as I talk about
14 the additional points.

15 As you all know, the federal government right now
16 is operating under a continuing resolution, and that means
17 that we have the authority to spend up to what we had in our
18 budget last year. Unfortunately, the Office of Civilian
19 Radioactive Waste Management had expected a significant
20 increase in its funding requirements for 2005 compared to
21 2004. So, we're starting off with a bit of a disconnect.

22 Added to that uncertainty, is the fact that there
23 has been a lot of hope that there would be an omnibus
24 appropriation where Congress would get together and just fund
25 the whole government at the level it was funded at last year,

1 just to make the things keep rolling and not to be under this
2 continuing resolution for a lengthy period of time.

3 Unfortunately, in the last week or two, there's
4 been talk about the omnibus appropriation actually going
5 forward, minus the energy and water appropriation, which is
6 the piece of the appropriation process where OCRWM gets its
7 funding from. If that's the case, it doesn't bode well, and
8 the supposition from all the folks that are really good at
9 hand wringing, myself among them, is that we may wind up with
10 less than the funding we had last year.

11 For Transportation, that has some pretty
12 significant impacts, because the Transportation, as I've
13 presented before, is really a service organization to the
14 OCRWM program. We provide the transportation service that
15 supports both the shippers' needs and the receivers' needs,
16 and the receiver being the repository itself. If there is a
17 significant impact on funding for the program, it may well be
18 that funds would have to be shifted out of Transportation to
19 make sure the repository part of the program could proceed.

20 The final decisions have not been made. We don't
21 know what our final budget is yet, and that's the context
22 that I want you to be constantly mindful of as I do my
23 presentation, but you may have a lot of questions that I
24 won't be able to answer because we don't know exactly where
25 we are in funding space. And, unfortunately, the magnitude

1 of the funding disconnect that we're looking at may not
2 simply mean changes in schedules. It may also mean changes
3 in scope, and those changes could be fairly significant and
4 require that I don't just drag things out in the
5 Transportation Program, but that I also make some fundamental
6 changes in what I'm working on. So, much for the disclaimers
7 and background.

8 Jumping into things, we have done some stuff since
9 the last time I spoke to you. I think the last time was in
10 May in Washington. We had a presentation. Hopefully, we'll
11 have better luck with the sound system this time than we had
12 there. What we have done, and I had talked from the
13 beginning about, we did create the Project Management focus,
14 and what that means is that I have a Project Logic that we've
15 input over the Transportation Program.

16 Transportation has activities that are very, very
17 traditionally projects in nature. You have a defined
18 beginning of the effort, and defined end. A prime example is
19 building the Nevada rail access to the repository. That is a
20 traditional project.

21 We have other activities that are not traditionally
22 project in nature, things like our institutional outreach
23 program. But, I'm treating it as a project because the
24 footprint that we want to have for operations is not in place
25 yet. And, to make sure that we have all the connections and

1 all the pieces working that we ultimately want, that build-up
2 is a project, and once we get all the infrastructure in place
3 that we want, we'll be treating it more as an operational
4 activity rather than a projectized activity.

5 But, we do have the project logic in place. I have
6 assigned the project managers. We're doing continual work on
7 refining the infrastructure overall in our schedules. We did
8 do our budget preparation for the '04 and '05 transportation
9 scope based on these project and the available budget.

10 We issued our transportation strategic plan. It
11 was a little later than intended. It was intended to be out,
12 I think, in the end of fiscal year '03. We got it out before
13 the end of calendar year '03. Unfortunately, I didn't come
14 into the job until August of '03, and with the fiscal year
15 ending in September, it wasn't a whole lot of time to
16 complete that activity, but we got it out in November of
17 2003.

18 We've been working with the State Regional Groups,
19 and I think we've had a good movement towards, as I said I
20 think before, at least in discussions with them, I really
21 didn't like the idea of getting together twice a year, or on
22 an ad hoc basis and throwing pallet point presentations at
23 each other. And, we challenged each of the State Regional
24 Groups to propose projects that would help their needs, as
25 well as further our needs, and I think we've come up with a

1 very good list of projects, as well as the ongoing routine
2 work that we have to do with the State Regional Groups. I'm
3 encouraged that those projects are going to bear fruit for
4 both them and us as we work through the next round of
5 transportation infrastructure development.

6 But, those are the substantive issues that I've got
7 bulleted here. And, we started actually working on building
8 infrastructure. When I came into the job, things like
9 packaging, where we have to buy a large number of casks to
10 support the transportation of our current plan, which is up
11 to 3,000 metric tons of waste a year in spent nuclear fuel,
12 that was a large number of casks, and back in the early days
13 of planning, it was assumed that there would be single
14 contracts let that would be design, testing, certification,
15 and fabrication of those casks. That's about a five year
16 prospect. The design and testing leading into certification
17 is a three to three and a half year process. And, then, the
18 actual fabrication can be over a year for the number of casks
19 that we're talking about, even in the start-up years.

20 What I've learned since I've come on board, rather
21 than sitting back in an office in Washington, we actually
22 invited the industry to come and talk to us, and that was
23 part of our strategic plan, was to involve stakeholders, and
24 the industry is one of our stakeholders. And, so, we had the
25 cask vendors come in and talk to us, and explain to us the

1 degree to which they thought existing cask designs could
2 serve our needs. And, we'll talk about that a bit more.
3 But, the answer was that we've got fairly good coverage, and,
4 so, rather than having to let contracts in 2005 that would
5 provide coverage for the design, the testing, the
6 certification, and then fabrication, we may, in fact, be able
7 to skip an awful lot of the design work and testing work and
8 use existing hardware designs and only focus on expanding the
9 coverage of certificates that are out there, and then
10 fabrication. So, as we learn things, our schedules are
11 changing, and that's one of the good lessons that we've
12 learned.

13 We did announce our selection of the mode for
14 transport and mode of transportation that's going to be
15 mostly rail. That means that there will be some truck
16 shipments, and those truck shipments may be from the point of
17 origin, all the way to the repository. They may be from the
18 point of origin to a rail head. Some of the sites that we'll
19 be shipping from don't have rail access, and, so, there could
20 be truck transport, possibly even heavy haul transport from
21 those sites to a rail head to get the very large rail
22 packages to the repository.

23 We also made a selection on corridor. In the final
24 EIS for the repository, there were five corridors for
25 building a rail line in Nevada, if mostly rail were selected.

1 We did make the selection of the Caliente corridor. And, we
2 issued at the same time of our selection, a notice to prepare
3 an Environmental Impact Statement on that corridor for
4 exactly where within that corridor space the track would
5 actually be laid, and that process is going on right now.

6 We held five scoping meetings in the State of
7 Nevada to talk about possible alignments, and to help define
8 the scope of that EIS, to give us advice about what we need
9 to include, what activities and concerns the landowners and
10 land users along the corridor had, and other interested
11 stakeholders.

12 We've awarded the subcontracts to do the technical
13 analysis along that corridor. In earlier studies, there had
14 been some superficial engineering done based primarily on
15 train and elevation data. What we're doing now is we've got
16 subcontracts to do geotechnical work, to actually look at
17 what the ground is made up of along the corridor, and that
18 that drives more economical construction decisions on
19 possible alignments. We're looking at hydrology along the
20 corridor. We're doing photogramatry to get more detailed
21 information about the elevation changes, more detailed than
22 what we have available through the USGS data that we've got
23 currently. We're doing conceptual design work to define the
24 number of bridges, culverting, and drainage issues that we're
25 going to have in constructing a rail. All those subcontracts

1 have been let, and those are all feeds into the EIS.

2 We've expanded our interactions with other Office
3 of Radioactive Waste Management Program elements, and I'll
4 talk about that a bit more. I think a lot of times for
5 people on the outside, they see DOE as a monolithic
6 organization that's tightly integrated and is working very
7 well together. It's problematic across program boundaries,
8 and to talk to EM about what their plans are, they have their
9 own set of drivers. EM is the Environmental Management
10 Program. They are the ones that are responsible for an awful
11 lot of the DOE spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste that
12 will be coming to the repository. Their plans and drivers do
13 not always align with the plans and drivers that OCRWM has,
14 and the same is true for the defense program folks that have
15 some of the high-level waste that is coming into EM. Their
16 production of conversion of their high-level waste into a
17 form that can be transported is also something that hasn't
18 always been in coordination.

19 We're doing a lot more in resolving those cross-
20 program issues, but we're also dealing with some stovepipes,
21 as it were, within the OCRWM program itself. There's a huge
22 challenge in getting the license applications together for
23 the repository, and all the design work that's needed to do
24 that. They've got their own set of drivers and their own
25 schedules that they need to maintain. So, working with

1 Transportation on issues that they see as being much further
2 down the line has been complicated in the past.

3 We've had a lot of good interactions with them over
4 the last six months or so, talking about common issues like
5 there will be some fuel that comes in that is not ready to go
6 underground yet. Some of the fuel will be too hot. They
7 have to get a mix of fuel to get the right heat loading in
8 the disposal packages, and until they have fuel to choose
9 from at the site to mix into a disposal package, there will
10 be some stuff that will be staged for a period of time.

11 The staged contents would be in some kind of a
12 cask, and the question was was the repository going to go off
13 and procure its own casks, or would they be able to use casks
14 that Transportation procured that would be both useful for
15 transportation and storage. And, we've got an agreement now
16 that Transportation will be the one that has the lead for the
17 casks, both for the transport and for staging at the
18 repository until they get the right mix for putting down
19 hole.

20 This is a slide that you've all seen before. The
21 things up here on the waste acceptance side, this is the
22 activities that affect the shippers, and the interactions
23 that are ongoing with the utilities and with the DOE side, so
24 they're going to be shipping waste to the repository.

25 We have a lot of input on transportation that comes

1 from stakeholder interactions. It's the State Regional
2 Groups, it's the industry partners that we have. It's also,
3 to some extent, the repository over here winds up being
4 essentially in some cases a stakeholder. We've focused on
5 them more specifically, but all these things wind up driving
6 transportation, and what I'm going to be really focusing on
7 is this piece down here, just talking about the activities
8 there.

9 In transportation, along with the idea of
10 developing our projects, our activities as projects, we've
11 come up with our work breakdown structure, it's a way of just
12 organizing the work to make sure that your funding requests
13 are tied to specific blocks of work and there's good
14 traceability between what you asked for funding-wise, and
15 then traceability on what you spent funding-wise. It's a
16 good way to organize just the mechanical aspects or the
17 technical aspects of the work. That's been done and
18 approved.

19 The project management tools have been instituted
20 to track cost and schedule progress. We hold what they call
21 monthly operating reviews. It's the status of the program on
22 a monthly basis. And, then, each quarter, we have a meeting
23 with the director, Dr. Margaret Chu, it's a director's
24 program review, which is an expanded operating review, where
25 we go over our performance in terms of traditional project

1 indicators like cost and schedule indices, but also where we
2 are on reaching our milestones and overall deliverables.

3 The organizational structure for the Office of
4 National Transportation has been formally approved. And,
5 nominally, it is a combination, I have two directors now that
6 are approved under me. Those slots have not been filled yet.
7 There's one director that is over institutional and
8 operations. These two are combined in what's termed an
9 operational development group. And, the fleet acquisition
10 and Nevada rail are combined under a division called the
11 infrastructure development division. And, again, these are
12 the two activities that are more traditionally project in
13 nature. These are the two that were being treated as
14 projects as we build up the capability. But, once the
15 capability is in place to manage the shipments on a routine
16 basis, they become operations, and the people working in this
17 area will wind up being re-allocated over into one of those
18 two areas.

19 The initial efforts to define the work scope for
20 the project areas has been completed, and our integration
21 with the other elements of the OCRWM program is ongoing, and
22 I think bearing some real fruit.

23 This is an I chart, and for those of you that have
24 the paper handouts, or copies from back there, it's the work
25 breakdown structure. As far as O&B is concerned, there are

1 two projects in Transportation. There is a Nevada
2 Transportation Project, and a National Transportation
3 Project. And, that's just an artifact of the Nuclear Waste
4 Policy Act and the way that the program was structured in the
5 early years. It still works.

6 I've had to devolve the National Transportation
7 Project into more activities, whereas the Nevada Rail
8 Transportation Project is pretty much confined to developing
9 the capability for Nevada Rail.

10 This only takes it down to two levels of explosion
11 in WBS. Our WBS dictionary takes things down to the fourth
12 level in all cases, and in some cases, we go down to a fifth
13 level. That detail hasn't been provided here, but this shows
14 a basic roll-up, where we can easily collect costs and do our
15 budgeting at these levels. So, we've got very good
16 definition for our tracking systems. And, incidentally, that
17 was not in place in 2004, and, so, to try and say how much
18 money we were spending in some of the different areas was, in
19 many cases, an allocation rather than something that you
20 could truly track with good budget tools.

21 On the Transportation institutional piece, we did
22 award the cooperative agreements to the four State Regional
23 Groups, and actually, that should say renewed rather than
24 award, because we've been maintaining our working
25 relationships with them, and 2004, I believe, is when we

1 started back again. But, the agreements were re-upped, so
2 this is a little bit odd, because the fiscal year for the
3 State Regional Groups that we work with is not aligned with
4 the federal fiscal year, and in this case, that's turned out
5 to be a very good thing for them, because they got full
6 funding in July of 2004, which runs them through June of
7 2005. So, they're a little bit immune, at least to start off
8 with, for funding perturbations that the program itself has,
9 and that's the good news, and hopefully by the time their
10 June time frame rolls around, we'll have found the money
11 needed to maintain that important activity.

12 We've agreed to the special projects to be pursued
13 by the State Regional Groups. There's a good spectrum of
14 projects that addresses in many cases local issues, not just
15 the national issues. So, it gives them the ability to tailor
16 the way that they spend their time and their money, rather
17 than doing things that are only driven by a national
18 perspective.

19 A prime example is the Southern States Energy Board
20 is looking at the barging options to get from sites that
21 don't have rail access to a rail head. That was an area of
22 significant interest for the Southern States, and now the
23 Northeastern Council of State Governments is looking at
24 barging as well. Whereas, the Midwest has been fairly
25 adamantly opposed to barging, and, so, that's not a topic

1 that they're very interested in. They're looking at putting
2 their money in other activities, which is good.

3 We kicked off the new Transportation External
4 Coordinating Working Group sessions. The Transportation
5 External Coordination Working Group, TEC, that's just a lot
6 easier to say, is an expansion of what we're able to do with
7 the State Regional Groups. It brings an industry
8 perspective, as well as other federal agencies participate in
9 TEC, and just interested stakeholders. So, we've got a very
10 broad spectrum of interests that come to these TEC meetings,
11 which helps us have better information to base our decisions,
12 as well as really good input on working groups.

13 And, the two working groups that have been newly
14 formed, one on security and emergency preparedness, and we've
15 also kind of transitioned an old rail topical group into a
16 topical group now on routing, and the topical group on
17 routing was refocused primarily, this most recent meeting
18 that was held in Minneapolis, and, so, it's in its very early
19 stages. And, that gets to a discussion, Mark, that you
20 wanted to have later on routine, and we'll talk about that
21 some in this presentation, and some as we get to that later
22 discussion. That captures the refocusing the rail topic
23 group on routing issues.

24 And, then, internal planning efforts have
25 integrated the operational and institutional projects on

1 cross-cutting issues, and hopefully, that's going to help us
2 drive some of the decisions that Tim referred to as being of
3 interest of the Western States. But, I think all the states
4 are interested in seeing some more decisions being made. The
5 input that we get from these working groups is going to help
6 us frame those decisions, and make sure that we've addressed
7 all the concerns that our stakeholders have in those areas.

8 On operations planning, we have been working. Last
9 April, I believe it was, the Secretary was down at Oak Ridge,
10 and made an announcement in a presentation there about a
11 security for the 21st Century Initiative. And, the Office of
12 Security and Safety Performance Assurance within DOE is
13 tasked with implementing this new security for the 21st
14 Century set of programs. We've been working with them on an
15 interface that they may have with transportation, and they've
16 been chartered to look at security in multiple areas. Cyber
17 security is an area that they've been chartered to look at,
18 fissile security, which is one area that we're primarily
19 interested in, but also technical issues associated or
20 affecting security, and there may be in fact some
21 technologies that we can take advantage of that would enhance
22 our security. So, we're working very closely with this
23 office in moving that program forward.

24 The first draft of our concept of operations is
25 internally viewed. It looks at basically how we would

1 conceive of conducting operations, and some conceptual views
2 of how security would be addressed. It's a very early stage
3 of its development. I'm hoping in 2005, we can drive that to
4 finality.

5 We are acquiring hard data. One of the challenges
6 in getting burn-up credit, fuel that has been used for an
7 extended period of time in a reactor has a number of fission
8 products in the fuel. Some of those fission products are, in
9 fact, poisons, or have other contributions that would
10 mitigate any kind of a criticality incident or concern during
11 an activant situation.

12 Unfortunately, currently, we are not able to take
13 credit for the performance of high burn-up fuel, because we
14 don't have hard data that validates or benchmarks the
15 performance against real world examples. So, what we're doing
16 is buying data that the French has, since they have done the
17 analysis. The French do take significant credit for, burn-up
18 credit for the shipments that they make, and for their
19 storage situation. This can wind up having some significant
20 benefits for us in the long-term, both in the transportation
21 sense, and possibly in the packaging efforts for the disposal
22 packages at the repository.

23 We are buying the first round of data this year,
24 and we're partnering with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
25 and EPRI in this. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission has

1 agreed to pay for the analysis of the data, and EPRI has also
2 contributing to the effort. We're looking at an additional
3 installment of hard data procurement this year, but, again,
4 that's going to be funding dependent.

5 We continue to do work on an optimization model for
6 transportation. One of the first elements of this
7 optimization model that is being prepared by Sandia is an
8 investment planning module that looks at the kinds of
9 infrastructure that we could procure, and what contribution
10 various types of infrastructure would have in our ability to
11 achieve the throughputs that we want at an economical level.

12 The State Regional Groups have expressed interest
13 in this model, because it--modules, or the model that are
14 coming along later, we're going to be able to do enhanced
15 planning for routing activities, looking at reducing time
16 through various corridors, based on actual road or rail
17 conditions, and other good planning attributes that would be
18 of benefit to the states. And, so, we're working with them
19 on developing hopes that they may want to have into the
20 model, so that the model is groomed to meet both our needs
21 and their needs.

22 We provided some support for a couple of the
23 transportation modeling tools. RADTRAN and TRAGIS are two
24 important tools that are used by the Transportation
25 community. RADTRAN is a transportation risk analysis tool

1 for radiological transport. TRAGIS is a routing tool per se,
2 and can do a lot of work for shippers in quantifying how they
3 would like to go about planning for shipments. The two tools
4 combined together provide a very effective tool for doing
5 analysis of transportation activities.

6 It's interesting within the department, watching
7 the accendency and decendency of various programs. EM, the
8 Environmental Management program, has been the sponsor of
9 these two products for a very lengthy period of time. But,
10 as they change their focus to just clean-up and site closure,
11 their funding support for these activities may in fact be on
12 the wane, and we were hoping that in RW, our funding in 2005,
13 which is part of our request at least, was going to provide
14 continued coverage. What we're going to have to work on now
15 is to make sure that if in fact the transportation funding in
16 2005 is not as robust as we had hoped, that we can cost share
17 with EM until 2006 when our transportation budget would be
18 robust enough to maintain ongoing support for these tools,
19 because they are important for the community at large, not
20 just for DOE.

21 We're also collaborating with our international
22 partners. RW is a participant in an international working
23 group on cask sabotage. The working group includes, within
24 the U.S., the NRC as a partnering agency. But, overseas,
25 we've got the French, the British, and the Germans are also

1 participants in the study. The last meeting was held in
2 Scotland. We weren't able to attend, because RW was
3 precluded from doing international travel in 2004. The next
4 meeting is going to be held in the U.S., and we will be
5 partners in that meeting, as well as contributing to the
6 funding. And, the first round of materials, I think, are
7 being collected now for doing the tests. The tests are going
8 to be conducted at Sandia, and will contribute significantly
9 to our knowledge of performance of both the materials and the
10 casks in a variety of sabotage events that will lead to our
11 overall security planning.

12 On fleet acquisition, I talked in my introductory
13 remarks a little bit about the fact that we've invited the
14 cask vendors and the rolling stock vendors to come in and
15 talk to us, and the good news is from the cask vendors, we
16 believe now that there is a significantly reduced number of
17 casks that we would have to design from the ground up. And,
18 so, the number of casks out there, the current designs will
19 support about, I believe it's up to 60 per cent of our
20 transport needs with existing certificates, and up to 90 per
21 cent of our transport needs if we modify the certificates to
22 add additional contents. That's really good news because it
23 lets us address the fact that schedules are slipping, based
24 primarily on funding right now, without changing the overall
25 end date.

1 We also invited the rail car manufacturing
2 community to come in and talk to us. One of the artifacts of
3 our shipments is that there is a fairly recent, it's getting
4 older now, but there is the Association of American Railroads
5 has a standard 2043 that addresses special design
6 requirements for cars that carry nuclear waste or high-level
7 waste, spent nuclear fuel or high-level waste.

8 The design requirements apply not only to the load
9 bearing cars, but also to the buffer cars that provide some
10 space between the casks and the engineers, or the casks and
11 the escort cars that travel with the train, and to the escort
12 cars themselves. And, so, we've got what was termed in the
13 industry a consist, a whole train has to meet these
14 requirements, or at least the cars that are associated with
15 the waste itself, and that's the load bearing, the buffer and
16 the escort cars.

17 In the current design of rail cars, passenger car
18 design has the suspension systems and the wheels, which is in
19 the industry referred to as trucks. The trucks on passenger
20 cars come closer to meeting the design requirements of this
21 2043 standard than freight cars do. You don't worry too much
22 about the ride comfort or stability of a ride for packages,
23 whereas, you do a lot more for passengers. And, the
24 stability of the cars was one of the aspects that this
25 standard was developed to address to provide something that

1 would be nominally more resistant to derailings.

2 So, we have a fairly significant participation from
3 the passenger car design and construction part of the
4 industry, but a less significant involvement from the freight
5 car industry. Part of it may be that the passenger car
6 industry is used to dealing in smaller orders, like the ones
7 that we're going to have. We're looking at possibly 150,
8 maybe 200, cars that we'll be procuring. Whereas, the
9 freight haul people like orders in the terms of 5,000 cars at
10 a time. And, so, the size of the order that we're likely to
11 process is not of much interest to them, and I think that
12 part of the industry sees a fairly high level of risk
13 compared to the benefit for their involvement. They have
14 indicated that when we actually come out with a request for
15 proposals for constructor, design and construct, they may be
16 a lot more interested.

17 One of the things that came out of the
18 interactions, though, with the people that did participate
19 and come in and talk to us is that the testing requirements
20 under this AAR standard are not just for the individual cars,
21 but there's a requirement to test the consist, the connection
22 of cars with each other. And, all of the vendors that came
23 in and talks to us suggested that we hire a single prime
24 contractor that would be responsible for developing the
25 consist, whether it was a passenger car developer that had

1 the lead, or a freight car developer that had the lead, and
2 have them provide the interface with sub-tier contractors to
3 do the rest of the train, if that was necessary. And, that
4 would ensure that there was a good integration of the design
5 of the consist, not just the design of the individual cars.
6 So, that was a good bit of feedback that we've taken to
7 heart.

8 The first stage of our Transportation team's
9 project proposals have been accepted. We had a fairly
10 significant set of project proposals and schedules based on
11 the requested 2005 budget. In 2005, the budget for
12 transportation was supposed to climb from just under \$64
13 million to \$186 million. And, so, I had already started
14 ramping up my staff's capability, and my contractor's staff's
15 capability of dealing with \$186 million budget before the end
16 of 2004, and having to backtrack very quickly, because if I'm
17 held at a level of \$64 million, is a significant difference.
18 And, so, these project proposals are back in the relook
19 stage.

20 Then, what they're not concerned about is that even
21 if the program, OCRWM, gets \$577 million for 2005 after we
22 get to the final appropriation, there is no guarantee that
23 transportation will be funded at a level compared to 2004.
24 So, my funding may be reduced even further, and that will
25 require additional look at what we could actually continue to

1 support in 2005.

2 I'm going through a detailed analysis currently of
3 all of the tasks that we had on our original schedule in a
4 prioritized sort, and it would be nice if it were just a
5 simple matter of wrapping up all of these tasks that we've
6 done through this work breakdown structure, putting them all
7 on a list, rating that list in terms of priority and saying
8 that a \$577 million budget that translated to a \$64 million
9 budget for transportation, these are the tasks that I would
10 be able to pursue. And, at a lower budget, there would be a
11 smaller set of tasks, and you'd just move the line up and
12 down that list. Unfortunately, it doesn't work that way.
13 There comes a point in time where if you have a significant
14 enough change in your budget, you don't do the same tasks.
15 You restructure your whole work plan, and we may be at the
16 point where that's going to be necessary.

17 We've done a preliminary assessment of the
18 capabilities for fleet management facility, with the large
19 number of rail cars, large for us, and large number of casks
20 that we may be required to support. There's a fairly
21 significant maintenance program that you have to have in
22 place, and we have looked at the technical requirements, and
23 space requirements for a facility to provide that maintenance
24 support. That's been nominally called our Fleet Management
25 Facility or Fleet Maintenance Facility. If, in fact, we have

1 to back scale our activities in 2005, I wouldn't be able to
2 pursue the conceptual design details for this facility, and
3 we may be forced to look at buying services when we start
4 operations rather than having our own facility. And, that's
5 one of the major kinds of changes that big differences in our
6 2005 budget may drive us to.

7 On our cask capability reports, I mentioned that we
8 had the vendors, the cask vendors coming in and talking to
9 us. They came in and had really good stories to tell, but
10 we, it was largely a sales pitch. The vendors came in, they
11 had good stories to tell, and we wanted to see it in writing.
12 And, so, what we did was we said great, it's a really good
13 story, we like the story, can you put it in writing and make
14 it more explicit for us so you can actually map the degree of
15 coverage that your current cask designs have to the inventory
16 of fuel that we'll have available to ship in 2010. And, from
17 the very beginning, our goal has been to provide a
18 transportation infrastructure that was robust enough to cover
19 any of the contents that we would be possibly asked to move
20 in 2010.

21 So, I had hoped to have a transportation
22 infrastructure that would have casks that could ship anything
23 that we were asked to move, whether it was high level waste,
24 or spent nuclear fuel, in any consist, whether it was in rail
25 cars or in truck, depending on what the access was to the

1 sites, and that the final decisions made by both the shippers
2 through the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, options they have for
3 changing priority at the last minute, to the capability at
4 the receiving side at the mountain, that we'd be able to
5 accommodate any of that. Well, that's not likely to be the
6 case. But, we did find these cask capability reports where
7 the vendors mapped their current cask coverage to the
8 inventory that will be in place in 2010, they showed the
9 degree of coverage that they would have with existing designs
10 and existing certificates, the additional coverage they could
11 provide by changing certificates, but using existing designs,
12 and the gap that would be required to be filled by doing
13 completely new designs.

14 The capability reports confirmed our original
15 estimate that about 40 per cent of the commercial spent
16 nuclear fuel could be shipped with current certificates of
17 compliance. And, as I indicated earlier, with the existing
18 hardware, and just changing the paperwork, that we could
19 perhaps expand the coverage by up to 90 per cent of what's
20 going to be out there in 2010, which is very good news.

21 And, as a result, we had not anticipated that we
22 would be pursuing much, if any, cask designs from scratch in
23 2005, that our focus in 2005 would be to expand the
24 capability of the existing cask fleet to cover a broader
25 spectrum of the materials as a more efficient way of moving

1 forward.

2 On the DOE side, there's some challenges with the
3 way that the characterizations has been done on the DOE data.
4 You can get certificates that will cover the DOE data, but
5 you may be constrained on the amount of material that you can
6 put in a package. And, the challenges for a large quantity--
7 not large--a portion of the DOE spent fuel on high-level
8 waste, items have been characterized on an average basis
9 rather than on a bounding basis. And, with average
10 characterization of the contents, the NRC has got a huge
11 challenge in how they can assure against criticality problems
12 during accident or off normal situations in transport.

13 The way you deal with that is you constrain the
14 amount of material that's put into a package. There's a
15 couple of things that we can do to address that. One is to
16 do more detailed analysis of the specific contents, and that
17 winds up being an EM issue, since they'll be the ones loading
18 the packages. If they would like to have more efficient
19 loading, collecting more detailed data that we could present
20 to the vendors to help prepare more robust certificate
21 proposals to the NRC, but that's a bit of a disconnect on the
22 DOE side as opposed to the commercial side, but they've got
23 very, very good data about what their characterization is of
24 the materials they're going to ship. And, that just captures
25 the discussion we just had.

1 This idea that the materials owner must certify
2 that the material meets the limits of a COC's allowable
3 contents, when the actual loading is done, and for the DOE
4 materials, EM is the responsible loader, they're the one that
5 has to make sure that they meet the requirements on the
6 certificate of compliance when the packages are loaded. And
7 OCRWM's responsibility will be to make sure that they have
8 the QA and QC programs in place to do that effectively. So,
9 we'll be auditing them just as we will be auditing, to some
10 lesser extent, the other participants in the shipment
11 programs.

12 It is likely that the only fuel, DOE fuel shipped
13 in the first five years would be in canistered form, and that
14 is a little bit simpler. Again, there's a pretty good
15 coverage from the cask vendors in providing overpacks to
16 accommodate the DOE canisters. Again, there would be perhaps
17 changes in the basket design as they go inside the
18 transportation overpacks, but that sounded like something
19 that could be done fairly well. Again, with that question
20 about bounding criteria for the contents, maybe restricting
21 how much could be put into a single package.

22 But, again, we have casks that can support the DOE
23 wastes. The thermal structure and shipping requirements in
24 those packages are bounded. The concern is over criticality
25 and having detailed enough information to bound the

1 criticality concerns. The internal basket designs could be
2 developed, or for the existing cask overpacks, and then
3 certificate modifications would be required for those new
4 baskets. And, the first five years, we don't anticipate
5 developing any new casks to handle DOE content.

6 On the escort cars, I talked a little bit about the
7 Association of American Railroad standard. We have met with
8 the passenger car vendors. They believe that the designs
9 they currently have could be supported, changed only slightly
10 to meet the new AAR standard requirements for shipping spent
11 fuel and high-level waste.

12 And, this again, this last bullet gets to the idea
13 of not buying the escort cars from a passenger car
14 manufacturer, and then buying the cask cars from a freight
15 car manufacturer, and hope that the two work well together
16 after you combine them, but have a single contractor
17 responsible for the consist, and doing the overall
18 development of the train, rather than having individual
19 efforts that would have to be integrated after the fact.

20 The freight car manufacturers, again, we had a much
21 lower turnout from the vendor community in the freight car
22 side of the house. They were very cautious about their
23 ability to meet the AAR standard, and they were a little bit
24 cautious about even talking about the need, because there are
25 spent fuel shipments going on currently, consolidation

1 shipments for some of the commercial sides that are being
2 done by rail with cars ability to meet the AAR standard.
3 And, so, they were a little bit questioning about why we were
4 doing this. But, the shipments that are being done currently
5 are over a much shorter distance, and a much fewer number of
6 shipments, and so, I think as we move forward, the standard
7 makes more sense for us than it does for the private sector
8 and the limited scope that they've got for those shipments.

9 One of the good things is that, I mean, it could be
10 included in the contract, the schedule that we proposed for
11 developing our designs for the rail cars for doing the
12 prototype development, for doing the testing at the test
13 facility in Pueblo, Colorado, and then getting on to the
14 actual fabrication of production units, the schedule that we
15 had laid out for doing that seemed realistic to both the
16 passenger and the freight car companies, which was
17 encouraging. But, that schedule did call for beginning, at
18 least the conceptual design work, in 2005, and until we know
19 what our budget is, that's a question mark.

20 On the Nevada Rail project, the EIS, the
21 Environmental Impact Statement for alignment of the rail line
22 within the corridor that was selected has been started. We
23 did have the public scoping meetings. We received over 4,000
24 comments. And, when we started the scoping process, we
25 indicated that the formal scoping process would end on June

1 1, but that we would continue to consider comments that came
2 in after that date to the extent practicable. And, we are
3 still getting comments. Many of the comments that are still
4 coming in are duplicative of comments that were submitted
5 before the June 1 date. And, so, to that extent, they are
6 already bounded, and others are continuing to come in. We've
7 got a very engaged set of stakeholders, both along the
8 corridor and folks outside the corridor, that are interested
9 in the development of this EIS, and what it means for both
10 the development of the shipment capability, and for the rail
11 construction activities.

12 We have awarded the contracts for doing the
13 technical data collection for field survey work and for
14 developing the conceptual design in support of the EIS. And,
15 the draft EIS right now is scheduled for completion in late
16 spring of 2005, and scoping, or actual hearings would be held
17 on that draft after that point.

18 On the waste acceptance side, at the shipping
19 sites, there's a separate part of OCRWM that is responsible
20 for the interface with the utilities. They have a process
21 that they update on a regular basis called the Delivery
22 Commitment Schedules. These DCS documents are a way for the
23 utilities to say what it is they want to ship, and when, and
24 how they want to ship it. The requests for the DCS updates
25 went out this summer. The due dates for those was September

1 30, 2004. A couple of utilities requested extensions. I
2 believe we've gotten all the responses on these Delivery
3 Commitment Schedule update requests in now.

4 Those Delivery Commitment Schedules include the
5 reactor site where the spent fuel would be picked up, the
6 maximum cask loading weight of crane capacity at those
7 locations, the proposed shipping mode and delivery year. We
8 actually encouraged the shippers to indicate what they would
9 like to ship, not just in 2010, which was the start-up of our
10 transportation operations, but also to include input for 2011
11 through 2015. Very few were inclined to provide that
12 additional information, but we got good feedback on the 2010
13 shipment proposals. And, the number of assemblies that they
14 propose to ship and the type of reactor that was covered.

15 We also requested through FIDS, acronyms are going
16 to be the death of me, but a FID is a facility infrastructure
17 data sheet, and it looks at all the infrastructure that we
18 would rely on at shipping sites to be able to do the
19 transportation activities. We started a process of updating
20 the FIDS in the spring. We've got about 80 per cent of the
21 responses from the facilities, the 74 facilities, and that
22 includes a couple of DOE sites as well as the commercial
23 shipping sites. What we were asking for is rated design and
24 load lift capacity of their cranes, access of the cask areas
25 and lay-down areas. How much space do they have? Do they

1 have rail sidings at their site? Could we leave the rail
2 cars there as well as the casks? A lot of questions were
3 asked in that arena.

4 We asked about dimensions and their floor space,
5 where they're actually going to be doing the loading. Can
6 they get the whole cask in, or would we be looking at
7 possibly using a transfer cask to get things from their fuel
8 pools over to the cask located in another location.

9 And, out of all this, another busy chart, some
10 interesting data comes up, and it's interesting because it
11 gets back to the question that Mark and others have raised
12 about how well are we integrating our analysis of our
13 shipping requirements. We called the cask vendors and then
14 said how well do your casks bound our shipping needs. And,
15 we have now an understanding that existing hardware designs
16 could cover 90 per cent of our shipping needs.

17 The challenge, though, is when you look at the
18 actual shipping site location capabilities, this is crane
19 capacity in tons, the rail casks that we're looking at are in
20 the 100 to 125 ton capacity range, which is up in this range
21 right here. And, if you look about half of the reactors can
22 handle casks that large. The other sites have a sliding
23 scale of capability that they would be able to handle, and
24 then identified as a gap between the hardware designs that
25 are out there, and what we might have to be able to use to

1 address capabilities at the sites.

2 There's a couple ways of going about it. We could
3 procure more casks of smaller sizes and weights that would
4 address the crane capacities, or we can develop a transfer
5 cask that would be lighter for them to handle, that would
6 actually take the fuel out of the spent fuel pools and be
7 used to transfer over to where the cask would be located,
8 where we could have portable equipment brought in to actually
9 load the cask onto the rail car after the fact. But, that's
10 part of an internal discussion that we've got continuing.
11 But, we are looking at impacts from both the vendor side of
12 the house, as well as the utility side.

13 We've got more analysis that's being done on this
14 data, capabilities at the sites, and we're folding in now the
15 DCS data about what specific fuel the sites would like to
16 ship in 2010, integrating that with the cask capability
17 reports we have, and these crane capacity reports, the data
18 we've got from the FIDS, to get a little better idea of what
19 we believe the shipments in 2010 would look like, based on
20 the feedback we've got currently. And, that, again is going
21 to have an impact on how we move forward with developing a
22 transportation infrastructure in this year.

23 On the repository side, we have had a series of
24 ongoing integration meetings with the service design folks
25 out at the repository. We've been meeting with the Office of

1 Repository Development and local counties on communications
2 infrastructure. As they start construction activities out at
3 the site, and there's a number of things they'd like to do
4 before the site actually is building facilities, they'd like
5 to build access roads, they'd like to build improved utility
6 capability out there, power and water. There's a lot of
7 development that would be necessary to support the health and
8 safety of workers when they actually start full-scale
9 construction.

10 Before that preliminary construction begins,
11 though, you'd like to have more robust communication
12 capability out at the location. I don't know how many of you
13 have actually done site tours out there. There's a routine
14 set of tours that are conducted at the mountain itself, and
15 when you're out there, your cell phones are dead, and some of
16 you consider that a blessing, but when you actually start
17 construction activities, you need to have better
18 communication coverage for the kinds of routine industrial
19 accidents that are likely to happen on any construction site.
20 And, so, there's an ongoing effort between the counties and
21 the Office of Repository Development on developing
22 communication infrastructure out there, both radio and cell
23 communication capabilities.

24 And, Transportation is participating in those
25 discussions to make sure that that infrastructure would fit

1 in well with the ultimate transportation communications we'd
2 like to have along the full extent of the corridor, because
3 we have the similar challenge along the full Caliente
4 corridor. It's not just at the mountain itself that's a
5 communication challenge.

6 And, we've had continuing discussions about shipper
7 issues with the site. One of the ones I talked about earlier
8 was the idea that they are going to have to have casks for
9 their staging area until they get the right mix of fuel to
10 combine into disposal packages, and rather than have them
11 pursue one procurements, and have transportation pursue a
12 separate procurement, we've decided to combine and have a
13 single procurement that would serve both needs. And, so,
14 that's a case of really good integration between the two
15 aspects of the program.

16 This is another very busy eye test. Mark had asked
17 me to address the integration between project activities.
18 One of the things I whined about was the fact that my project
19 plans are schedules. I've got some very good Gant charts,
20 which is another buzz word in the project planning world that
21 looks at schedule dates, and shows relationships between
22 project activities where, in some cases, one activity has to
23 finish before another one can begin. In other cases, the
24 initial activity has to finish before a second can finish.
25 There's all kinds of relationships between these different

1 tasks. It's not just a finish one before you start the
2 other. Some things proceed in parallel. And, we've done
3 that level of planning. But, again, that level of planning
4 was done assuming that we would get the full \$186 million in
5 the 2005 budget.

6 Now that we're looking at a significantly reduced
7 budget, what I've done is I've stripped out a lot of the
8 detail, but I've also stripped out the schedule, and just
9 showed the superficial dependencies between some of the
10 activities here. And, we can talk about that to some extent.
11 But, with where we are in the budget process right now,
12 there's going to be possibly a very significant look, not
13 just at changing schedules, but also changing scope, that
14 we're going to have to deal with. And, that may change this
15 whole map.

16 Overall, with where we are now, since 2004, we
17 essentially got the budget we requested. The program was
18 wholly funded in 2004. Our project activities to date are on
19 schedule, because we were provided with the sufficient
20 funding to move out as we had planned. And, this shows the
21 basic project lines in National Transportation and in Nevada
22 Transportation. On the fleet acquisition, we had planned to
23 have our initial meetings with the vendors. We are still on
24 schedule with our planning activities here.

25 The next set of activities, though, were to

1 actually award conceptual design contracts, and the
2 conceptual design work is being segued into more probably
3 modifications to certificates based on the reports that we
4 got in from the vendors. We're hoping to do that this year.
5 Again, that's going to be funding driven.

6 On the fleet acquisition, we also had some
7 activities for the rolling stock. We were hoping to pursue
8 conceptual design for the rail car designs also this year.
9 Again, that's going to be funding dependent.

10 On the operations side, there was only one major
11 activity that we were obligated on the schedule to complete.
12 An awful lot of the activities on operations were things
13 that could proceed in parallel, are not driving schedule like
14 the international sabotage work that we're doing. It's not
15 something that drives our ability to deliver capability at
16 the end of the development effort. But, that also completed,
17 but it's not showing as a critical path activity on this
18 schedule.

19 On the fleet management facility, we did work on
20 initial conceptual design requirements, and we've had a lot
21 of discussion about siding criteria. This little diamond has
22 not been completed. We don't know exactly where the facility
23 is going to be located. What we've done in the EIS is that
24 we are considering locations for a number of the
25 transportation facilities for bounding criteria within the

1 EIS. So, we're going to have EIS coverage, although the
2 explicit location of these facilities may in fact change over
3 time, and, in fact, may wind up not being on the Caliente
4 corridor. There's a potential for things like the fleet
5 management facility to be located elsewhere.

6 On the institutional activities, we had the TEC
7 meetings. We're working with the State Regional Groups. We
8 are pushing towards having our draft policy for implementing
9 the emergency preparedness training funding under the Nuclear
10 Waste Policy Act. We've got a very good working group
11 performing under this TEC session to try and help frame what
12 the input to us would be on developing the draft policy.
13 We're starting with the policy that was published in draft
14 form in '98, I believe it was, and so we're picking up from
15 there. We made very good progress.

16 I think at the last TEC meeting we had, I think,
17 much closer agreement on the funding approach and developing
18 a formula based approach that would provide assurance of
19 better equanimity between the funding regions, making it more
20 technically based rather than more subjective, which the
21 previous draft approach was a needs based approach, which was
22 going to be very difficult to quantify and to make sure that
23 it was evenly managed. So, I'm very comfortable that these
24 activities are moving forward, and that will support a new
25 draft policy in the nominally spring time frame of 2005.

1 On Nevada Transportation, we did get our record of
2 decision on mode and corridor. We have started the EIS
3 process. And, the EIS process is in play. We have the
4 subcontracts supporting that, with technical data collection.
5 We were late in getting some of those subcontracts issued.
6 It would have been very nice to have been able to complete
7 the geotechnical work, handed a final report over to the EIS
8 contractor for inclusion in their write-ups. That didn't
9 happen in time. So, what's going on now is we're having
10 weekly meetings between the technical subcontractors and the
11 EIS contractor, and raw data is being shared across those
12 boundaries to make sure that the EIS contractor has the
13 information they need to work with, as information is
14 continued collectable on these corridors are the options that
15 we're looking at for the corridors.

16 On intra-agency coordination, we're regularly
17 meeting with the Environmental Management Program. As the
18 Environmental Management Program continues to look at changes
19 in its overall responsibilities and its focal points, there's
20 a lot of things that it used to take ownership of that it's
21 trying to divest itself of. I talked earlier about RADTRAN
22 and TRAGIS being two important transportation modeling tools.
23 Those are things that the Environmental Management Program
24 is looking at moving away from. We're looking at picking
25 those up within OCRWM to make sure that the tools are

1 available both for the Department, and for the stakeholders.

2 We've got some significant interface with the
3 Nuclear Energy Program, because of the materials that they've
4 got, and the ongoing contributions they have possibly to the
5 long-term success of the nuclear programs in the country.

6 We're working with the Office of Naval Reactors fairly
7 consistently on activities like the Department of
8 Transportation work on their dedicated train study. There's
9 a significant amount of interface between the Naval Reactors'
10 program within Department of Energy and OCRWM and EM. So,
11 we're all working together on activities like that where we
12 have a shared and common interest.

13 We are also working with Naval Reactors on learning
14 a lot from them about their safeguards and security, as well
15 as working with the Office of Security Transportation on
16 their safeguards and security footprint. That's the office
17 within DOE that transports the special nuclear materials and
18 the nuclear weapons for the DOE programs.

19 We did participate in the Naval Reactors exercise
20 that was held in Topeka, Kansas last summer. It was a very
21 good exercise. I think a number of you here in the room were
22 there also. We're looking at that as a possible model for
23 the kinds of exercises we may want to prepare before we start
24 shipments. I think there was a lot of good information that
25 came out of that, and I think it's a big confidence builder

1 to go through a potential exercise before you actually start
2 shipments, so a lot of the players have a chance to actually
3 exercise some of the activities that they've been funded to
4 develop and make sure that they actually work well together.

5 We have looked at the lessons learned report from
6 the West Valley shipment. There was a shipment of spent fuel
7 from West Valley up to Idaho. Other shipments that the
8 Department is currently conducting we're paying close
9 attention to to get any additional lessons learned from that
10 would contribute to our operational planning.

11 Working on routing criteria for the shipments is
12 really a joint process. It's not something--in fact, we had
13 some interesting discussions as we went through the question
14 of how we were going to develop the special projects with the
15 State Regional Groups. There were a number of
16 teleconferences that we had where we talked about the kinds
17 of projects that people wanted to pursue. And, one that was
18 of interest to most everybody was routine. How are you going
19 to do the routing process. And, our position has been that
20 there is not going to be the announcement of DOE routes.
21 There's going to be a collaborative development of routes,
22 where the states have a primary lead in establishing their
23 role, particularly for the highway shipments, most notably
24 because of their role and their ability to designate
25 alternative highway routes under DOT, but also their role in

1 the planning for the rail shipments to the extent that they
2 may be involved in inspections and other activities in route.

3 And, so, that process involved an interesting
4 discussion, and part of it was looking at providing funding
5 to have states work on development of route proposals. And,
6 all of the State Regional Groups as a whole were interested,
7 but the State of Nevada was more interested within WIEB of
8 pursuing a path where DOE would announce routes and they
9 would comment on them, rather than having them be part of a
10 collaborative development of routes.

11 And, so, the regional groups are all actively
12 engaged now. It will be interesting to see the extent to
13 which the State of Nevada participates in the development of
14 route proposals from the states, or at least criteria and
15 methodology for route selection that would be advised to us
16 from the states as we make our selections.

17 Now, we're also working with the Department of
18 Homeland Security. I think a number of you are aware that
19 DHS required critical infrastructure protection reports.
20 It's an effort that was concluded I think in summer of this
21 year. DOT had a critical infrastructure protection report
22 that they had to do on transportation of hazardous materials
23 overall, and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission had a critical
24 infrastructure protection report that included transport of
25 radioactive materials. And, so, there was a little bit of an

1 overlap between the DOT responsibility and the NRC
2 responsibility. DOE was involved in both of those meetings
3 to make sure that we were comfortable with the reports that
4 went forward from each of the agencies and there weren't
5 going to be challenges for our execution of our
6 transportation planning. So, we're integrated well there.

7 In summary, we've got a lot of challenges, not the
8 least of which is our funding profile. But, we are making
9 progress. 2004 has been a very good year. I think we've had
10 an awful lot of very good success. We have moved the program
11 forward, and we've engaged a lot of our stakeholders, both on
12 the State Regional Group side, on the industry side, and I
13 hope we'll be able to continue that in 2005.

14 We look forward to continuing our work with the
15 states and tribes to address the transportation issues, such
16 as routing, and emergency response, and I'm hopeful that
17 we'll be able to maintain our schedule for developing the
18 revised draft policy guidance on emergency response that we'd
19 like to get out in the spring of 2005.

20 Based on the feedback that we're getting from the
21 rail car manufacturers and the cask vendors, the level of
22 participation we're getting from the states in doing planning
23 activities, there are no technical issues that would preclude
24 our ability to develop a robust transportation program ready
25 to ship by 2010. There are significant funding concerns that

1 will affect our ability to do that, though.

2 And, that's the end of the presentation.

3 ABKOWITZ: Thank you very much, Gary. There was a lot
4 of very useful information that you presented, and we
5 certainly appreciate the update on everything that's going
6 on.

7 We're going to open up the floor for questions from
8 Board members and Staff, and I'd like to start with one quick
9 question, and then we'll start to spread it around.

10 I'd like to go back to Slide Number 20, and first
11 of all commend you and your colleagues for putting this
12 together. This is the closest thing yet to what we had been
13 looking for in terms of being able to see the critical
14 milestones along each project path, and also the interfaces
15 that are required in order for appropriate decisions to be
16 made based on information that's interdependent coming from
17 other sources.

18 You made the comment that the funding situation may
19 impact schedule and scope, and I'd like to use this slide as
20 kind of the backdrop for my question. Schedule would imply
21 to me that the timeline that's not drawn on the bottom can't
22 be drawn because 2010 may or may not be within your sites if
23 the funding is not there. That's my interpretation. I'd
24 like you to comment on that.

25 Also, scope implies to me that either some of these

1 boxes disappear because of the level of sophistication and
2 the work can't be done, or they're done at a much more sort
3 of higher, 30,000 foot type of thing. You know, each of
4 which has implications on the quality of the effort, and what
5 people can expect out of the transportation system.

6 Is my interpretation of your comment correct? If
7 you could elaborate a little bit more on what all this means?

8 LANTHRUM: Well, the answer is going to be verbal, but
9 it's going to be a bit of a tap dance, and it's both. It's
10 going to be, in terms of scope and schedule, there are--these
11 blocks are fairly large and inclusive. And, for example, the
12 development of the cask acquisition. If we have significant
13 impacts on our overall budget--when I started off, I
14 mentioned that the desire was to build a transportation
15 system that had broad enough capability, the decisions on
16 what got shipped, and the shippers can change things up to
17 six months prior to shipment. They have the latitude under
18 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act to make changes in their
19 commitment about what they're going to ship up to six months
20 prior to the shipment.

21 With that uncertainty, my desire was to build a
22 transportation infrastructure that was immune to those
23 decisions, or changes in decisions. So, that if they made a
24 change in the last six months, I would say fine, instead of
25 taking something off Shelf A, I'd take something off of Shelf

1 B, and I'd support them.

2 If I'm driven down funding-wise, that constrains
3 the breadth of coverage that I can have with the
4 transportation system I do procure. And, so, these cask
5 capability reports we got from the vendors are very helpful,
6 because as I make decisions about what to buy, if I don't
7 have the money to buy everything, I buy the things that give
8 me the most coverage so I have the most flexibility, but I
9 won't have infinite flexibility.

10 And, so, the first constraint in scope is I don't
11 buy as broad a capability as I would otherwise. And, as
12 things shrink down further, I may lose capability. Right
13 now, I'm expecting that we can still maintain 2010. If I
14 have \$64 million in 2005, I would still be able to ship in
15 2010, based on input and things from the cask vendors, for
16 example, that suggest that I don't have to do design work
17 right now. All I have to do is certificate work, and that is
18 not as time consuming as starting from ground zero.

19 So, we can still meet 2010, but based on what the
20 funding is, it may not be that robust coverage in 2010. It
21 may be a constrained coverage. And, if things shrink enough,
22 then it becomes a very constrained coverage.

23 A prime example is if we don't get the funding to
24 do more broad detailed design work on Nevada Rail in 2005,
25 that would challenge my ability to have a rail line completed

1 in 2010. If I don't have rail completed in 2010, that
2 constrains the throughput significantly. As Bob Halstead has
3 said a number of times, that if you use an only truck
4 infrastructure, it's a huge, huge impact if you try to
5 maintain the levels of throughput that are suggested in our
6 planning basis. Our planning basis starts at 400 metric tons
7 a year and ramps up to 3,000 metric tons a year over a four
8 or five year period. Even at 400 metric tons a year, it
9 would be very difficult with a truck only transportation
10 infrastructure.

11 The other thing that we've done in analytical space
12 is that from a purely efficiency point of view, if I have any
13 money at all in 2005 to develop my infrastructure, I'd really
14 like to use that funding to provide continued support for
15 developing rail. If you look at the cost per metric ton of
16 shipment by truck as opposed to shipment by rail,
17 infrastructure I buy for truck shipments that would support
18 shipment from the shipping site all the way to the
19 repository, as soon as rail is available, that becomes wasted
20 inventory. I won't use it. It is grossly inefficient
21 compared to rail shipments. And, so, there's some big
22 impacts. Right now, I can still meet 2010 if I get \$64
23 million, but it won't be that robust capability. If things
24 shrink further, other decisions have to happen, and blocks
25 could in fact disappear if things shrink enough.

1 It's not just a matter of stretching schedules out
2 at some point. There are decisions made about just not doing
3 certain things. And, we're not there yet, so we don't know
4 what the funding levels are. In fact, we had a discussion
5 earlier about possibly deferring this panel discussion until
6 we had a more solid feel about what the budget was, and none
7 of us know when that's going to happen. We're on a
8 continuing resolution right now that's going to run through
9 November 20th. It would be nice if we had confidence by
10 November 20th we would have a permanent budget. I don't have
11 that confidence right now. But, we could very well be
12 running into the end of the calendar year on a continuing
13 resolution of some sort, and I know you want to get feedback
14 before then. But, it's going to be a lot of uncertainty, not
15 just for transportation, but for the impacts in the program
16 as a whole until we know what our dollars are.

17 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Dr. Arnold?

18 ARNOLD: Howard Arnold on the Board.

19 Gary, the experience that I've had with DOE and its
20 predecessors, ERDA and AEC, were that generally DOE is most
21 comfortable as a manager, an overall manager, and it has
22 operators that do its bidding to do various tasks. This kind
23 of leads to different roles for people in the process. DOE
24 tends to deal with organization charts, work breakdown
25 structures, budgets, contracts, and so forth. Whereas, the

1 operators are tasked to take a systems view of the whole
2 process.

3 In this case, your transportation tasks is
4 sandwiched between two others, namely the repository itself,
5 and what takes place at the reactor sites. And, I see a need
6 for someone, maybe it's OCRWM itself, to take the overall
7 systems view of this process. I mean, there's a myriad of
8 things to worry about. What's at the individual sites? I
9 see you working on those? How is it accepted? That it's
10 ready to go to the repository. How is it handled at the
11 site? What is it put in? How is it shipped? How is it
12 routed? How is it accepted at the repository, which may or
13 may not be the same thing. How is it handled at the
14 repository? What gets done with it? And, certainly not the
15 least, how are errors, accidentally, non-standard events, et
16 cetera, prepared for and dealt with, and the necessary QA at
17 every step.

18 I'm curious, this is really building up to a
19 question, what is DOE planning in the future as to how this
20 operation will be managed and done? If DOE plans to do it
21 itself, I see that as a really new type of DOE organization,
22 at least one I'm not familiar with. You're looking at a lot
23 of the issues, but I don't see DOE has in its history an
24 operation, running an operation itself, doing an operation
25 itself. Maybe I'm missing something. I certainly see you

1 doing pieces of it, but what is the evolution of this
2 process? Is there going to be an operator organization,
3 perhaps the repository is in charge, and it manages all these
4 other things, or perhaps some new headquarters organization
5 is in charge, and actually does these things? How do you see
6 it evolving?

7 LANTHRUM: Again, my perspective is more narrowly
8 focused because I'm responsible for developing a
9 transportation system, and I'm trying to be as broad in the
10 development requirements for that responsibility as possible.
11 That's why I'm looking at things like these facility data
12 sheets to make sure that the input we get from the cask
13 vendors is going to interface well with the facilities.

14 But, getting to your point out a systems approach,
15 there is another group under OCRWM, it's the Office of
16 Strategy, Development, and Integration that takes this
17 broader systems view of things, and I work fairly closely
18 with Chris Kouts.

19 ARNOLD: Will that evolve into an implementing
20 organization?

21 LANTHRUM: I don't think that decision has been made
22 yet. I doubt that it will evolve into an implementing
23 organization. The actual construct of operations, since we
24 haven't even gotten through license application for the
25 repository, I think is premature. There are a lot of options

1 about how that would be done, and I don't think a final
2 decision has been made on that.

3 You're right, DOE has more typically used
4 contractor organizations to conduct operations, and they
5 provide just a management umbrella over it. There are a
6 number of different ways that could be done. One of the
7 things that's being considered right now is looking at an
8 owner's representative, essentially bringing in one of the
9 large architect engineering, construction management firms
10 that could provide an overall systems approach. But, again,
11 no commitments have been made in that regard. It's just one
12 of the options being looked at.

13 Right now, we're so early in building the
14 infrastructure, the base capability, that the operational
15 considerations for how this system is going to conduct its
16 requirements is a little bit premature. But, again, we do
17 have the work being done by Chris Kouts' organization, the
18 Office of Strategy, Development, and Integration, that is
19 developing a total systems model that will help inform
20 decisions about what might work best in that regard.

21 In the meantime, there's an awful lot of discussion
22 and cross-integration work that we're doing, like the work
23 I've been working on with the repository, to make sure that
24 the transportation infrastructure interfaces very well with
25 what they've got, and again with the shipping sites, both DOE

1 and the commercial sites.

2 Until we know what the infrastructure itself looks
3 like, I don't think any decisions will be made on what the
4 actual operating environment is going to be like, whether
5 it's going to be contracted out, whether it's going to be
6 federalized. Even within Transportation, there's an awful
7 lot of talk about how the transportation security environment
8 would be done. There is an NRC requirement currently that we
9 have escorts for shipments. The question is would those
10 escorts be federal agents? Would those be private security
11 service providers? The decision hasn't been made on that
12 either.

13 So, there's an awful lot of operating
14 considerations that haven't been set in stone, and I think we
15 need to get the infrastructure developed a little bit further
16 to understand how the infrastructure would support initial
17 operations, what kind of initial operations we're talking
18 about before we talk about more details of the management of
19 that process. But, Chris Kouts' organization would be a good
20 one to talk to in a more broad sense about the systems' view
21 of things, because that is their charter.

22 ABKOWITZ: I have John, followed by Ron and Andy. John?

23 GARRICK: Yes, Gary, thank you.

24 On Slide 8, you talked about optimization of the
25 transportation system, and you also talked about burn-up

1 credits. I wonder if you'd elaborate a little bit with
2 respect to the optimization parameters, and also with respect
3 to the impact that burn-up credits will have on shipments?

4 LANTHRUM: Since we don't know the exact fuel that's
5 going to be shipped yet, it's not clear, if in fact the
6 shippers chose the youngest fuel that they have in their
7 spent fuel pools, and if that young fuel had very high burn-
8 ups, in the order of 50 plus gigawat days per metric ton,
9 there are a lot of concerns about the potential embrittlement
10 of the cladding on that fuel, and other stability issues with
11 the fuel itself. And, there is currently no credit taken for
12 the significantly large number of fission products that are
13 in that fuel, and the contribution they may make to poisons,
14 and what not, and some kind of an off-normal situation.

15 With hard data, it is very likely that we will have
16 significant credit we can give to the poisons that are
17 present in part of those fission products. We would have
18 more detailed information about the stability of the
19 cladding, and we may, in fact, be able to get more assemblies
20 into a cask than we would otherwise.

21 If we're shipping initially older fuel that's
22 cooled longer, has decayed more, that may not be as big a
23 concern, and, in fact, we may not derive much benefit. But,
24 the potential is there that if we are concentrating, if the
25 shipping sites concentrate on younger fuel, and younger fuel

1 particularly that has high burn-up, that there could be some
2 significant benefit to fully loading casks rather than
3 leaving casks only partly full for the transportation.

4 GARRICK: And, what about the optimization parameters
5 that you're going to be focusing on?

6 LANTHRUM: The optimization is largely a network study
7 of throughput and looking at where I stage casks. One of the
8 things we're asking ourselves currently is do I keep all of
9 my inactive casks and rolling stock inventory at one place,
10 or do I have multiple staging sites across the country where
11 I stage reserves to feed out to the shipping sites. That's a
12 question that's not really easily answered because of the
13 size of the network we've got without modeling capability.
14 And, then, once you actually determine where you stage your
15 assets, how do you do your pickups.

16 We don't have enough definition yet to know whether
17 or not the sites that will be doing the shipment would be
18 able to load more than one cask initially. If we are taking
19 one cask from one site and one or more casks from other
20 sites, how do we manage that network. Do we take the one
21 cask from one site to a DOE site for temporary staging, pick
22 up others from other places, combine them at a DOE site, and
23 then take the whole consist from there? Or do we try and run
24 the train from one shipper's site to another, and pick up
25 casks as we go? Those are questions that have some

1 significant operating cost impacts and schedule impacts, and
2 the model is helping us look at issues like that as well.

3 So, how do I maximize the use of the resources we have
4 based on what assumptions we have to make? Or looking at a
5 Monte Carlo sort of assumptions that you could make, what
6 would be the optimal solution? On the flip side, looking at
7 what is the least optimal solution, and what does that drive
8 me to in terms of the amount of infrastructure that I have to
9 have? And, so, I'll be looking at both inefficient modes of
10 operation that would affect the number of casks, the number
11 of cars I have to have, as well as efficient modes of
12 operation that may reduce the number of casks, and possibly
13 use that as part of the ongoing discussion about what the
14 initial shipments would be composed of.

15 GARRICK: But, the point is I guess is that the
16 optimization is primarily with respect to throughput?

17 LANTHRUM: Primarily with respect to throughput; that's
18 correct.

19 GARRICK: Yeah. One other question. I know we're going
20 to hear a lot about risk and safety later on. But, at your
21 level, what can you say about the safety assessment program,
22 and how you're going to allocate resources, and what you
23 consider to be the priorities?

24 LANTHRUM: On safety, or security?

25 GARRICK: Safety.

1 LANTHRUM: Safety. The primary defense on safety is the
2 very robust packages that we'll be using that are certified
3 by the NRC. So, that is the prime, or that is our first line
4 of defense for safety.

5 GARRICK: I know what the lines of defense are. I'm
6 really asking about what you're going to do, what assessments
7 you're going to make, what studies you're going to perform
8 that you haven't performed? I know you're going to rely
9 heavily on the cask tests and the certification process and
10 the analyses that are required by the regulations. But, I
11 just wondered from the standpoint of your overall
12 perspective, what additional analyses you anticipate
13 performing, or what you consider to be the priorities with
14 respect to the safety analysis, safety assessment?

15 LANTHRUM: The big part right now is looking at the
16 capability after there is an off-normal situation, and that's
17 what we're working with the State Regional Groups on. One of
18 the topics we're looking at in emergency preparedness is what
19 kinds of activities could be covered under the 180 C funding
20 capability, looking at the gaps between what currently exists
21 in states for their ability to respond to an emergency, and
22 what they believe would be necessary, looking at the gaps
23 between what states currently have in place and what they
24 believe would be necessary. That gets down to this idea of a
25 formula for calculating what kind of capability we would be

1 putting in place.

2 We have not made any decisions yet about the use of
3 dedicated trains. And, so, to the extent that we would be
4 using key trains, we don't have much say, or would not have
5 much say in the question of routing for rail shipments. If
6 we wind up making the selection to use dedicated trains, then
7 routing selection becomes something that the Department,
8 along with its stakeholders, could have a significant play
9 in. And, in that regard, we would probably do some
10 significant routing studies about contribution that routine
11 decisions would contribute to safety for safe operations.

12 GARRICK: So, you're going to embrace the states in
13 helping you make decisions.

14 LANTHRUM: No question about that.

15 GARRICK: Yes. Thank you.

16 ABKOWITZ: Ron?

17 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

18 Gary, my recollection is that in some of your
19 previous presentations, I believe we've seen something of a
20 timeline that indicates the project schedule in terms of
21 shipment, and in terms of the volume of waste that's
22 transported. Is that correct?

23 LANTHRUM: No, I don't believe I've showed--well, it's
24 possible.

25 LATANISION: Is there such a timeline?

1 LANTHRUM: Well, there is a gross of the throughput. It
2 was 400 metric tons. Then, I believe it's 400, 800, 1,200,
3 2,000, 3,000 metric tons spread over a time span. That is
4 available I believe, yes.

5 LATANISION: I mean, obviously, that drives such issues
6 as fleet management and acquisition and so on.

7 LANTHRUM: Right.

8 LATANISION: And, so, you really have to have some sense
9 of a projection in that context.

10 LANTHRUM: We do have, but that projection was
11 predicated on the funding profile. And, now, they're looking
12 at a funding profile that is significantly different, \$300-
13 some million different for this year alone, possibly. We
14 won't know until we have the final determination.

15 Margaret Chu came out I think in her Congressional
16 budget testimony and said that the 2010 that we've been
17 talking about, which is the 40 metric tons a year, and this
18 robust capability, was predicated on full funding between now
19 and then. Without full funding, that progression of shipping
20 throughput is very likely to change as well.

21 LATANISION: Let's assume the funding is there, and
22 that's--

23 LANTHRUM: I like that assumption.

24 LATANISION: The question I have is what sort of
25 thoughts have been given to the issue of which shippers will

1 be activated first. I mean, how do you envision determining
2 which utility or which organization will be first allowed to
3 ship, and what are the elements of that?

4 LANTHRUM: It would be very nice if that were our
5 determination. Unfortunately, it's not.

6 LATANISION: Whose is it?

7 LANTHRUM: It's the utilities. Under the Nuclear Waste
8 Policy Act, their priority for shipment is based nominally on
9 the age of their fuel. There's a part of the Act is oldest
10 fuel first, is essentially the consideration. But, it's not
11 really oldest fuel first. It's he who owns the oldest fuel
12 has the ticket for first in line. How they use that ticket
13 is their discretion. When I talked earlier about they can
14 make changes up to six months prior to the shipment about
15 what actually gets shipped, that ticket can be used for any
16 inventory that that corporate entity has. So, it is their
17 decision, not our decision, and that drives one of the
18 biggest uncertainties in the program.

19 LATANISION: Right. That will affect your management of
20 the fleet. It will affect a lot of the issues that are
21 obviously of great importance.

22 LANTHRUM: There is a caveat in that planning, though,
23 is that when they propose shipment, if it's something that
24 we're not capable of supporting, we're not capable. So,
25 what's your second choice? And, if we had the full funding

1 that we were pushing for, I would have been immune, I, the
2 Transportation part of the organization would have been
3 immune to any last minute decisions. If, in fact, we're
4 driven by funding constraints to limit the size of the
5 infrastructure that we develop, there will be things that we
6 have to say sorry, can't do it.

7 LATANISION: Are those kinds of conversations going on
8 now between DOE--

9 LANTHRUM: Unfortunately, they aren't, because of the
10 lawsuits that are out there, we are constrained from talking
11 directly to the utilities. The correspondence between the
12 program and the utilities is very formal, and it goes from
13 the program through the lawyers here, and DOE, to the lawyers
14 at the utilities, to the technical people at the utilities,
15 and then comes back through that same circuitous route.

16 LATANISION: That was my understanding. And, yet, that
17 seems like a pretty flawed process if we're serious about all
18 this.

19 LANTHRUM: Well, we did send out the delivery commitment
20 schedules, which are the first line of commitments, that say
21 what they want to ship, what the fuel formula is, what sites
22 they want to ship it from. And, so, we do have a picture
23 right now for planning purposes, and that's all we have, and
24 that's a basis for doing planning. It is a fairly complete
25 picture. The challenge is that that picture is subject to

1 change. But, I think they all understand that the only
2 planning we can do is with data that we have, not with data
3 that we don't have. And, since the program and the
4 Department is not in a position of dictating what will be
5 shipped, that's one of the challenges that we have to live
6 with. Again, the preference would be to develop a
7 transportation system that was immune to those kinds of
8 decisions, but if funding winds up being reduced
9 significantly, we won't be able to provide that.

10 The flip side is that the news from the utilities
11 and from the cask vendors, is that with a small number of
12 casks, we can accommodate a very large portion of the
13 inventory. There are utilities out there that have off-
14 normal sized items that would not fit into the average cask,
15 and that would constrain our ability to support those.
16 Because, with limited dollars, I'm going to buy what gives me
17 the most coverage for the money, rather than focusing on
18 things that only have limited coverage. And, that would make
19 the outlying designs problematic for initial shipments.

20 LATANISION: Thank you.

21 ABKOWITZ: Andy?

22 KADAK: Andy Kadak, a member of the Board.

23 One of the stakeholders you didn't really talk
24 about very much, and my experience is it's probably the most
25 difficult to deal with, are the railroads, actually shipping

1 the materials that are maybe heavy loads. Could you share a
2 little bit of your discussion with the actual railroad
3 companies who will be doing this shipment?

4 LANTHRUM: Lawsuits-R-Us, and the Department was engaged
5 in lawsuits with the railroads over the cost of spent fuel
6 shipment. The first railroad that we engaged in the lawsuit
7 was Union Pacific. The settlement agreement was just signed
8 about a month ago, and so, now, we are just now being able to
9 have productive conversations with Union Pacific. We haven't
10 selected the next, and the Service Transportation Board
11 dictated that we would have to work through these lawsuits
12 railroad by railroad rather than having a large class action
13 suit that would affect all the railroads at once. So, we're
14 negotiating the resolution of the tariffs for transporting
15 spent fuel railroad by railroad.

16 Since we've got the settlement agreement with UP,
17 we can start discussions with UP, and we'll be doing that.
18 The initial discussions with UP are more technical and more
19 focused on the EIS, where would we tie to the UP track that
20 comes down by Caliente. The repository EIS had three options
21 and we wanted to have some discussions with UP just in
22 general terms about what the requirements would be for
23 designing a tie-in, how we would manage the tie-in, if
24 there's special considerations they want us to take into
25 account, and that will be the segue for more discussions with

1 them.

2 KADAK: So, how would you say the relationship between
3 DOE is and the railroads right now, relative to implementing
4 all of your infrastructure and plans?

5 LANTHRUM: There really is no relationship because of
6 the constraints we've had during the process. The lawsuit
7 was going on for 20 years. It was a very, very lengthy
8 drawn-out process.

9 KADAK: Would you put that on your critical path for
10 this--

11 LANTHRUM: I don't believe so, because basically, the
12 lawsuit says that these shipments are not something that the
13 railroads can turn down. If we're compliant, they have to
14 take them. And, we're currently doing shipments right now
15 using rail. The foreign research reactor shipments, those
16 are done partially by rail. Naval Reactors is doing
17 shipments by rails. The Department is doing shipments.
18 OCRWM is not. And, the shipments are proceedings, and
19 there's not been any major issues with getting the material
20 from Point A to Point B. The big issues have been over
21 tariffs and discussions, but we may want to have on routing,
22 that may become a little more contentious, but that doesn't
23 come into play until we've made a positive decision on
24 whether or not to use dedicated trains.

25 If we use key trains, the railroads choose the

1 routing, and that simplifies the process. They are basically
2 in charge of the decisions on how to get it from Point A to
3 Point B, and that doesn't require a lot of interface with the
4 Department at that point.

5 KADAK: Just a quick clarification. Your slides implied
6 that the DOE was going to be responsible for off-loading the
7 spent fuel from the reactors into their shipping casks; is
8 that correct?

9 LANTHRUM: No, the reactors will load it into--the
10 utilities will load it into the shipping cask. We take title
11 to the fuel as it leaves the site boundary, and then we will
12 own title to the fuel all the way until it gets actually
13 placed underground in the repository. The only actual fuel
14 movements we would be doing in and out of casks would be at
15 the repository. We may have to plot additional
16 infrastructure for sites that don't have crane capacity, and
17 if a transfer cask where a viable solution for getting things
18 from a spent fuel pool to a transport cask, where there end-
19 building crane capacity can't handle a rail transport cask,
20 that's something we'll have to work on with the utilities.
21 But, the utilities will actually do the casks.

22 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

23 LANTHRUM: Now, DOE will be responsible, on the
24 Environmental Management, for doing the loading of DOE casks,
25 and so there is a responsibility for the Department there.

1 But, again, that not an OCRWM responsibility. That's an EM
2 responsibility for the EM contents.

3 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Abkowitz, Board.

4 I'd like to ask you a couple questions, Gary, and
5 then I'm going to turn it back to Howard for some more
6 questions.

7 I'm interested in the Nevada Rail project, the rail
8 alignment EIS work that's going on right now. And, in a
9 presentation you gave to us on April 19th of this year, you
10 made a comment relative to the administrative land
11 withdrawal, and that comment was segregation of lands is
12 subject to all prior existing rights and uses. One interest
13 group I can think of that that statement would apply to would
14 be the ranchers. Could you elaborate on the process that's
15 going on to take into consideration those points of view, and
16 how it affects the ability to design a railroad--

17 LANTHRUM: You bet.

18 ABKOWITZ: --infrastructure that meets the statement
19 that was made?

20 LANTHRUM: Certainly. Well, we got hooked up a bit by
21 the State of Nevada and by the ranchers when we came out with
22 our preference statement for not having meetings with the
23 land owners and land users along the corridor prior to making
24 the selection. Our position was at the time that we had had
25 significant interactions with all the affected parties in the

1 draw-up of the final EIS for the repository where the five
2 corridors were selected. And, it was just using that data
3 that fed the actual corridor decision that was made in the
4 record of decision in December of last year.

5 Since we've issued our record of decision and
6 started the EIS process, we spent a huge amount of time out
7 along the corridor, not just meeting with ranchers and
8 others, but all the businesses out along the corridor, and
9 meeting with the counties. We've driven that corridor more
10 times than we can count now. We've had meetings one on one
11 with the ranchers. We've had meetings with groups of
12 ranchers. The most recent set of meetings in Lincoln County,
13 we are providing sets of maps that show an overlay over the
14 existing grazing allotments with BLM, with our corridor
15 options that are currently being studied, not just the
16 corridor alignments that were in the repository EIS, but
17 additional alignments that were proposed as part of scoping
18 during the EIS development. And, so, all of that is outlined
19 for the ranchers to comment on.

20 We've asked for feedback from them about where
21 specifically have they developed water capabilities? Where
22 specifically are they doing grazing operations? What kind of
23 paths do they have for those that have grazing allotments
24 that are large enough to have separate summer and winter
25 grazing areas, and some of them do, is there a specific area

1 where the cattle move between the winter and summer grazing
2 areas that we need to be concerned about, provide either at
3 grade crossings that would be not problematic for the cattle
4 or underpasses for the cattle, if that's more effective.
5 And, so, we've had a lot of meetings with the ranchers.

6 We've spent, in fact, in January in the TRB meeting
7 that was held in Las Vegas, Mr. Fellinni (phonetic) was one
8 of the ranchers that was most vociferously opposed to what we
9 were doing. We spent half a day with him in his pickup truck
10 driving around his grazing allotment. He has a huge grazing
11 allotment, and has done a lot of work in developing water
12 capabilities to make sure that his cattle can actually get
13 good grazing. It's pretty sparse country out there, and
14 without some water developments, you just can't get much
15 production out of the land.

16 I won't go so far as to say that everybody is
17 thrilled about us being out there now. They do have a much
18 better understanding about what we're doing and how we're
19 doing it. They are much more understanding of the fact that
20 we are willing to accommodate special concerns they've got,
21 and part of the purpose of giving them these maps that show
22 the mark-ups of the overlay on grazing allotments and routing
23 alignment options that are being considered is it will give
24 us more specific feedback.

25 A lot of the concern was over some gross

1 misunderstandings that they had come up with. I was at a
2 meeting that the BLM held on the land withdrawal up in Pioosh
3 this summer, and a lot of ranchers came into that meeting. A
4 couple of them pounced on me and wanted to know why it was we
5 were fencing this whole stinging 320 mile corridor, and I
6 said we've not made a decision to fence it. If it makes
7 sense to fence it, we are crossing between grazing
8 allotments, and if you've got some challenge with cattle
9 going across allotments and that creating a problem for the
10 ranchers, if us having a fence helps you, we're happy to have
11 a fence. If us having a fence hurts you, we're happy not to
12 have a fence. If us having underpasses for the cattle helps
13 you, tell us where to put them so that we can make it work
14 well. If you have some specific advice about how wide those
15 underpasses have to be for cattle to be comfortable, let us
16 know. We're willing to consider that. So, we've had an
17 awful lot of interface with the ranchers and other business
18 users and other land users along the corridor.

19 We've met with some of the mining interests out
20 there. My initial conception was that the mining interests
21 would be jumping up and down for joy with the thought of a
22 railroad coming across that remote part of the state, because
23 they would have access to, or possibly have access to better
24 haulage rates. Well, it turns out the mining interests
25 around Goldfield are not interested in a railroad. They're

1 not hauling ore someplace for processing. They're doing
2 cyanide leach extraction of gold from existing tailings, and
3 they're doing that at the site. And, so, what they're
4 needing to transport is a very small quantity.

5 And, so, we're having a lot of interactions with
6 people. In fact, the folks around the Goldfield mining area
7 have suggested some routing alternatives that would avoid
8 possibly impacting areas where they have mineral rights.
9 They're hopeful that gold prices will continue to climb, and
10 that they will have more productive extraction of existing
11 fields out there, and they would like to limit the amount of
12 land that we would impact with the railroad. So, we're
13 having an awful lot of interface with people now that the
14 selection of the corridor is out, looking at dealing with
15 specific impacts, we're spending a lot of time with.

16 Now, another issue out there, I think you're aware
17 of the fact that there is a monumental sculpture out in the
18 Nevada desert. It's called CITY. It's been funded by the
19 DIA Art Foundation. It's been underway for about 30 years.
20 I think the grant funding from the DIA Foundation has only
21 been in place for a couple of years, and they have made
22 significant strides at completing it. But, it's a sculpture.
23 It's a mile and a quarter long, and a quarter of a mile
24 wide. It's huge, and it's selection for that central Nevada
25 area was primarily for the same reason we selected that area

1 for a repository. It's very, very remote and very isolated.

2 Unfortunately, that isolation is part of the
3 context that the sculpture is created to enjoy, and, so,
4 they've been giving lots of feedback about some routing
5 options that would avoid impacting their sculpture either
6 with sound or visually impacting it. And, so, we're getting
7 lots of feedback from all of the landowners and users out
8 there, and all that's being taken into consideration as we
9 develop our draft EIS.

10 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. I have one other question. If we
11 could turn to Slide Number 17?

12 I recall from an earlier presentation, and I
13 presume it's still going on and just wasn't mentioned today,
14 but isn't there a companion to this work that looks at what
15 modal access exists to these various facilities?

16 LANTHRUM: There is.

17 ABKOWITZ: Because, I mean, crane capacity may not be
18 that important in places where you don't have rail access.

19 LANTHRUM: The FIDs included all of that activity right
20 at the site area. So, we looked at rail access, we looked at
21 laid out areas, all the things that would impact us at the
22 site. And, if you've got rail access to the site, we would
23 presume that you would have rail access to get to those
24 connections. Most of the operating sites that had rail at
25 one time, still have rail, as sites, we knew their operating

1 licenses, and extend the period of time that the plants would
2 operate.

3 There's a need to bring in and take out other large
4 pieces of equipment that are part of the site operations,
5 and, so, most of them still have rail access if they had it
6 at one time. And, that's been upheld by these facility
7 infrastructure data sheets. It's more than just the crane
8 capacity. The crane capacity I focused on because of its
9 interaction with the discussions we had with the cask
10 vendors. But, we've got information overall on the
11 capability of the sites for transportation, not just the
12 crane issues.

13 ABKOWITZ: Howard?

14 ARNOLD: Yeah, a couple more.

15 You mentioned that the utility is responsible until
16 it leaves the site. That has to be tempered again, my
17 question about the overall systems management, someone's got
18 to be in charge of the whole process and supervise that part
19 of it, too, so that the utility doesn't end up loading a cask
20 that isn't going to be accepted at the repository. So, there
21 has to be an overall responsibility for that.

22 LANTHRUM: Ostensibly, OCRWM is responsible for all the
23 fuel the utilities have. So, at some point, we have to go
24 and take all of it.

25 ARNOLD: Yes.

1 LANTHRUM: And, so, to the extent that that is true, you
2 could postulate that anything they put in the cask is
3 something we're going to eventually have to accept. Now,
4 within the constraints of the certificate of compliance, as
5 the entity performing the loading operation, it will be the
6 utility that signs off that we have met the certificate of
7 compliance requirements for what we've put into the cask.
8 And, DOE will not have a role in that signature.

9 ARNOLD: Well, someone's got to supervise that.

10 LANTHRUM: There will be that ongoing discussion. I
11 talked about the delivery commitment schedules, which is the
12 formal document that we're trying to get input from, there is
13 a final commitment schedule that really hammers down what is
14 going to be shipped, and that's the document that is
15 basically the contract for yes, come pick up this stuff on
16 this day at this site. And, that is an agreement that is
17 done between the Department and the utility. But, once that
18 agreement is signed, it's the utility's responsibility to
19 implement their part of the agreement. We will not have
20 oversight of their activities at the site while they are
21 loading.

22 ARNOLD: I guess I'm a little uncomfortable with that.
23 I think eventually, there will be an overall management maybe
24 sited at the repository, and it will have the right to go in
25 and say no, you're not doing it right.

1 LANTHRUM: Well, that's a discussion that would go
2 beyond my transportation. I can't respond specifically to
3 that. I can tell you that the plan right now does not
4 include us managing the utilities' responsible operations
5 under the Act.

6 ARNOLD: Another comment on the question of the first
7 shipment. One's a non-technical one. I think an important
8 criterion is going to be that it's an easy one, and easy to
9 call a success.

10 LANTHRUM: I'd love that.

11 ARNOLD: The second one, the second comment on that is
12 you have a number of DOE shipments that you can deal with on
13 your own, and perhaps deal with some of those at early
14 stages.

15 LANTHRUM: We do have. But, as you're probably aware,
16 there are the lawsuits that are still out there between the
17 utilities and the Department for not picking up fuel in 1998.
18 We just reached an agreement with Exelon on the damages for
19 us not picking up their shipments, and I believe the
20 agreement was for \$300 million, and that's still tied to us
21 beginning shipments in 2010.

22 As long as those damages are still out there, and
23 we have that overall responsibility, our focus is going to be
24 heavily on the commercial side because of the payments we're
25 making. The only way to get out from under those damage

1 payments is to pick up as much as the utilities are
2 producing, so we don't add to the damages, and to work off
3 the inventory that they've got in dry storage as soon as
4 possible. And, so, there's a significant driver to pay
5 attention to those shipments.

6 ABKOWITZ: Andy, you have the last question.

7 KADAK: Thank you. Kadak from the Board, I guess is
8 what I have to say.

9 You talked about lessons learned from previous
10 shipping campaigns, such as West Valley and the WIPP and
11 foreign fuel. Could you just summarize some of the more
12 important ones?

13 LANTHRUM: Communicate, communicate, communicate.

14 KADAK: A little more detail.

15 LANTHRUM: There were lots of plans made about how
16 communications would be done from the shipments, about how
17 would be notified, how the notification process to the states
18 along the routes would be managed. There were some last
19 minute changes in when the shipment actually left, and the
20 transportation plan did not accommodate effectively how you
21 deal with last minute changes. In fact, there were some
22 challenges on the way the pre-notifications were done. In
23 some cases, there were faxes of communications and phone
24 calls. There was a desire to have a more formal process.

25 We met the letter of the law, but the way that that

1 communication was handled was not appreciated. I think that
2 has to be improved. I think that the planning process has to
3 acknowledge the fact that as you get very close to doing the
4 shipment, everything will not work necessarily as you had
5 hoped, and you have to have contingencies in there that
6 everybody has bought into ahead of time about how you deal
7 with last minute changes.

8 Our planning process is going to be conducted far
9 earlier than the six month period when the utilities can make
10 a change. I'm going to have to address how last minute
11 changes by utilities are going to be incorporated in doing
12 the pre-notifications. That's a big part of it.

13 KADAK: Were there any technical problems with loading,
14 off-loading, actually getting the--

15 LANTHRUM: There were technical problems, but they
16 primarily raised their head before the shipment started. The
17 West Valley shipments were in casks, on rail cars, and the
18 rail cars were parked for an extended period of time. And,
19 as they got close to making the shipment, they found things
20 like flats on some of the rail wheels, just because the thing
21 hadn't been moving, and you had a substantial amount of
22 weight on the cars for an extended period of time. I think
23 that's more isolated, since we're not expecting to have
24 things stored in casks on rail cars for years at a time.

25 But, the lesson learned from them is that you exercise,

1 do more studies of the capability of the car just before you
2 make the shipment than they did, that hopefully will not be
3 directly applicable to us. But, there will be a fairly
4 robust review of the capability of the equipment before the
5 shipment is made. So, to the extent--it's not directly
6 applicable, but the lesson about making sure that you're
7 taking another close look at your equipment and the fact that
8 your equipment, your certificates and your maintenance and
9 everything is up to par on everything, so that you don't wind
10 up with a maintenance requirement that expires somewhere in
11 the middle of the shipment. The idea of paying close
12 attention to your hardware before you start the
13 transportation aspects is an important lesson that comes out
14 of the West Valley experience.

15 The biggest thing was just a fact of communication.
16 There are a lot of people affected by these shipments, and
17 to make sure that they all understand what's happening in
18 fairly real time, and that they are well informed and feel
19 like they are being kept apprised of changes is important.
20 And, that's going to be one of the biggest challenges.
21 Looking at the experience the Department has in doing spent
22 fuel shipments, we've often said that this is nothing new.
23 Superficially, that's true, but if you look at making one
24 shipment a quarter as opposed to two to three shipments a
25 week, that's a huge difference in the amount of communication

1 that's going to have to take place, and make sure that we've
2 got adequate staff and adequate understanding about how that
3 communication is going to be rolled out is going to be very
4 important.

5 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, Gary, for completing Part 1
6 of your trilogy.

7 Much to the surprise of my colleagues, we're right
8 on schedule. We will take a 15 minute break, and reconvene
9 at 10:15.

10 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

11 ABKOWITZ: Okay, it's post time again.

12 It's my pleasure to introduce Ruth Weiner, who will
13 be giving our next presentation. Ruth is a member of the
14 technical staff of Sandia National Laboratories in
15 Albuquerque, and is the project leader for RADTRAN, which, as
16 many of you know, is the computer code that's used for
17 estimating the risks of transporting radioactive materials.

18 Dr. Weiner's current research interests are in the
19 area of modeling risks from routine transportation of
20 radioactive materials and transportation accidents involving
21 both radioactive and non-radioactive materials. She was a
22 member of the team that prepared the final Environmental
23 Impact Statement for the Yucca Mountain high-level
24 radioactive waste repository, and has published extensively
25 in the area of radioactive waste disposal, radioactive

1 materials transportation, and radiochemistry. She has
2 recently been appointed to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
3 Commission's Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste.

4 As Ruth is approaching the podium, we're getting
5 prepared here, I wanted to point out that as kind of a
6 follow-up to Dr. Garrick's question before about the safety
7 case in transportation, it's our perception that RADTRAN is a
8 fundamental piece of the analysis capability that's used for
9 that purpose, and that's one of the reasons why we asked Ruth
10 to be here today, is for the Board to develop a better
11 understanding of what's involved in that modeling process,
12 and, therefore, what comes out of that process, and how it's
13 utilized in the context of doing safety evaluations.

14 Ruth?

15 WEINER: Thank you very much. Can everybody hear? I'm
16 using the lapel mike, because like Gary, I prefer to do my
17 own button pushing here.

18 This slide says Department 6141. In true Sandia
19 fashion, we're about to become Department 6143. A little bit
20 of history about RADTRAN.

21 RADTRAN I was developed for NUREG-0170, which was
22 the Environmental Impact Statement for Transportation of
23 Radioactive Materials that the NRC published in 1977. It was
24 developed by Sandia National Laboratories, and it is a
25 program itself written in FORTRAN for those of you who are

1 interested in that kind of thing, and it was initially
2 developed, of course, before we had programs like Excel and
3 Access and very dynamic database programs.

4 Today, we would probably do it differently.
5 However, we have developed RADTRAN to the point where it is a
6 very useful tool, and it is used a great deal.

7 RADTRAN III, which was funded by DOE, was made
8 available to users outside Sandia National Laboratories, and
9 that was launched in 1986. RADTRAN III ran on a server via
10 the TRANSNET gateway. It ran at Sandia National
11 Laboratories, and could be accessed remotely.

12 RADTRAN 4, which was launched in 1992, included a
13 menu system that made it much easier for users, but it still
14 ran on the UNIX, first the VAX and then the UNIX server at
15 Sandia.

16 With the advent of 911, and increased security
17 precautions, DOE and Sandia made the decision to transition
18 out of this mode of operation of Telnetting and accessing the
19 Sandia server. Sandia wants to keep external access to its
20 servers at a minimum, except the ones that are for public
21 information.

22 So, we have been, with RADTRAN 5, which followed
23 RADTRAN 4, we transitioned out of that. RADTRAN 5 was
24 actually launched on the Sandia server. It included a new
25 stop model and increased the user-defined input to the point

1 where it was about 85 per cent. That's an approximation.

2 I mention the new stop model because if you look at
3 RADTRAN assay of incident-free transportation work done prior
4 to RADTRAN 5, the incident-free risks, the risks from routine
5 normal transportation, are completely dominated by the risks
6 at stops, and this is an artifact of the way stops were
7 modelled.

8 What we did with RADTRAN 5 with the new stop model
9 was to allow flexibility, how many people are within what
10 distance of the transportation cask at a stop, and for how
11 long they're there. That was not possible in prior editions
12 of RADTRAN.

13 As I said, in 2001, security considerations
14 required access via secure shell, but it made access more and
15 more difficult, and various other users of RADTRAN had
16 firewalls that made it even harder. So, we have copyrighted
17 RADTRAN, it's now Copyright Sandia National Laboratories, and
18 it is downloadable with the graphical user interface, and the
19 GUI generates an input file and runs RADTRAN. So, when you
20 download this you can do the whole thing on your PC, and for
21 those of you who are interested in playing with RADTRAN,
22 using it, there's the website that you can download from.

23 We have a web based registration form to, first of
24 all, to give us a list of who the users are, and to ensure
25 that there is some sort of security along with the download.

1 We are in the process of launching RADTRAN 5.5,
2 which has added to RADTRAN a fully functional atmospheric
3 dispersion model, and expanded the internal radionuclide
4 library from 60 nuclides to approximately 150. I think the
5 actual number is 148.

6 We are in the process of designing RADTRAN 6, which
7 adds a model to calculate risks from accidents in which there
8 is only loss of gamma shielding in lead lined casks, casks
9 that are steel/lead, steel sandwich. We're in the process,
10 DOE wanted us to add an economic model, and we're in the
11 process of doing that. And, the emphasis which used to be on
12 routine transportation, risks from routine transportation,
13 and accident risks to populations, is gradually being focused
14 by user demand toward calculating the consequences for the
15 reasonably maximally exposed individual, and for critical
16 groups. We are also adding an alternate ingestion dose
17 calculation method to the one that is used now.

18 At this point, I'd like to say something. The new
19 models that are being included, the loss of shielding model,
20 the economic model, these are being designed by graduate
21 students under my supervision at the University of Michigan.
22 It's only the University of Michigan, because I happen to
23 have an appointment there. Otherwise, it would be some other
24 university. But, the reason for using graduate students is
25 financial. We can make our budget stretch much further by

1 having graduate students work on developing these models, and
2 I must say they have done a very good job.

3 Our loss of shielding model, which I have a slide
4 of a little bit later, was developed by a young man who now
5 just got his master's degree at Michigan, and he won the
6 Student Paper award at the annual meeting of INMM, Institute
7 for Nuclear Materials Management. He's now working, Dr.
8 Kadak for industry, he's working for Framatome. Turned us
9 down.

10 The economic model is being designed by a young
11 woman who is about to enter the graduate program at the
12 University of Michigan.

13 The earlier direction of RADTRAN was to develop a
14 transportation risk analysis protocol. In other words, how
15 do you analyze transportation risks. We are changing
16 direction a little bit in concert with our sponsor,
17 Department of Energy, and the current and future direction is
18 to develop and maintain a transportation risk assessment tool
19 that is available to anybody, and that anyone outside can
20 use. We also do training workshops, and we have a help desk.
21 You can always call. Currently, I am the help desk, but we
22 expect that might broaden.

23 The initial EIS that was done in 1977, NUREG-0170,
24 over estimated risks from both incident-free transportation
25 and accidents. There is, of course, very little data to go

1 on. There have not been any accidents where there has been a
2 release, significant release of radioactive material. Not
3 that much radioactive material is transported when you
4 compare it, for example, to the shipments of hazardous
5 materials. So, very largely, the estimates of inputs of, you
6 know, what would happen in an accident, how much would be
7 released in what kind of an accident, these estimates were
8 engineering judgment, and the judgments were, for very good
9 reasons, because we wanted to look at a bounding case. They
10 were over-estimates.

11 There has been some questioning of the use of
12 collective dose for very low-dose chronic exposures, which is
13 what you get from routine transportation. And, as a
14 consequence, the focus of risk assessments is shifting toward
15 separate reporting of consequences. We used to just report
16 accident. They were reported in dose units, but you called
17 it dose risk, because it incorporated a probability. We are
18 moving more and more at the behest of both our sponsor and
19 the users of RADTRAN to report consequences of accidents
20 separately, reporting doses and risks to the RMEI and to
21 critical groups, and to first responders. And, there is, the
22 last has a problem that I'll get to when I talk about the
23 dispersion model that we used.

24 RADTRAN is a very input heavy program. I want to
25 make a point here. RADTRAN just reads numbers. It reads

1 numbers and it multiplies them, in a few cases, integrates
2 them, manipulates them, and it outputs numbers. It is a very
3 flexible code, and very forgiving. In other words, what you
4 put into the input will be reflected in the output. We have
5 made, over the years, fewer and fewer judgments about what an
6 analyst should or should not, especially should not, put in.
7 And, as far as I'm concerned, people can put in any numbers
8 they want. It's going to be reflected in the output. But, I
9 think this is an important thing. This is not a black box.
10 It's actually a rather simple program. Most of what it does
11 is multiply numbers.

12 And, the numbers that you input, it basically has
13 two separate modules, for incident-free transportation, and
14 accidents. I haven't listed all of the inputs here, because
15 it would make too busy a slide. But, this gives you some
16 idea. You input the package dimension, the external dose
17 rate, any dimensions associated with the vehicle. You input
18 route characteristics. You input population densities, stop
19 characteristics, how many buildings there are in urban areas,
20 what the building density per square meter is, and so on.

21 For accidents--by the way, the dose and risk from
22 routine transportation depends only on the external radiation
23 from the cask. It doesn't matter what's in the cask. The
24 input is the external dose rate. It has nothing to do with,
25 you assume that whatever is going on between the cask and the

1 shielding is going on, and you use only the external dose
2 rate. And, by the way, when we could get actual numbers for
3 external dose rate, we used those. Barring getting an actual
4 external dose number, what we do is model the regulatory
5 maximum, which is for 10 millirem per hour at 2 meters from
6 the side of the cask.

7 The radionuclide inventory becomes important in
8 accidents, because we model possible releases from containers
9 of radioactive material. The accident rate is a route
10 characteristic. Spent fuel, vehicles carrying spent fuel
11 have the same accident rate as any other vehicle of a similar
12 size and weight and construction that is carrying something
13 that isn't radioactive. So, we simply use, as input for
14 accident rate, we use accident rate statistics.

15 Argonne National Laboratory has published, from
16 time to time Chris Sarex at Argonne publishes compendia of
17 accident risks for semis, for rail per rail car, for barges,
18 and so on. The last compendium is 1996, so it's a little bit
19 out of date. These data are also available from Department
20 of Transportation websites. So, we get these data where we
21 can.

22 In the early years of using RADTRAN, there was not
23 the emphasis on documentation that exists now, and we're
24 talking 30 years ago. And, now, we are very careful to
25 document the source of our input data, so that we can make no

1 claim about whether it's good or bad or whatever, we just use
2 a documented source where that is available.

3 Clearly, the user decides the release fractions,
4 what is likely to be released, how much of that is likely to
5 be aerosolized and how much of the aerosol fraction is likely
6 to be respirable, and we use a 10 micron aerodynamic diameter
7 as a sort of cutoff of respirable fractions.

8 Particle settling velocity is an input. Clearly
9 the meteorological parameters are population densities, and
10 so on.

11 One of the inputs that I didn't mention for
12 incident-free transportation, moving back to that for a
13 moment, is the vehicle density, the number of vehicles
14 sharing the route segment with the vehicle that is carrying
15 radioactive materials. Actually, the occupants of those
16 vehicles are, of course, much closer to the vehicle carrying
17 radioactive stuff, and dose is a function of exposure time
18 and exposure distance. So, the closer you are, the more
19 you're likely to get.

20 We have used numbers that have historically been
21 used in RADTRAN, and I have another student now looking at
22 what vehicle densities and various states on freeways and on
23 rail routes actually are. And, we're in the process of
24 collecting those data.

25 The outputs, there's a lot of output. RADTRAN

1 calculates collective external dose to residents along the
2 route, to the public at stops, to people in other vehicles,
3 to urban non-residents, people we have--there's a factor that
4 you can enter that looks at people who are in the city, but
5 don't live there, only for urban areas, occupational doses,
6 doses to truck driver, external doses to the maximally
7 exposed individual.

8 For transportation accidents, we look at collective
9 dose risks, and look at the inhalation and resuspension dose,
10 and resuspension is actually an inhalation dose, groundshine
11 dose, and ingestion doses. We look at maximally exposed
12 individual doses. You can get an output per radionuclide.
13 You can get an output to a critical group if you identify the
14 critical group, and we have now designed a dose risk from
15 loss of lead shielding.

16 So, you get a large variety of outputs, and it is
17 more or less at the user's discretion which of those outputs
18 are important to him. By the way, the output is the--the
19 input and output are both text files, regular text files that
20 can be edited with a text editor, or you can open the output
21 in a spread sheet program like Excel or Quatro, and then you
22 can manipulate the--that's nice, because then you can
23 manipulate the output.

24 The text input file, the input data, can either be
25 written with any text editor, Word Path, anything like that,

1 or using the input file generator RADCAT, which has a
2 graphical user interface. And, for you new users, it's
3 better. It's a little bit easier. Input file is read.
4 RADTRAN copies the input file into a file called R5IN.DAT,
5 and then reads in text files of various default values.
6 Those top two, the STD and DAT, contain, among other things,
7 the results of atmospheric dispersion models.

8 In RADTRAN 5, the atmospheric dispersion of
9 released material, only the output is read by RADTRAN. These
10 are calculations that have been done off line, captured in
11 these two text files, and RADTRAN then picks the appropriate
12 output to calculate. We are changing this in RADTRAN 5.5.
13 We've actually worked together with Argonne National
14 Laboratories to incorporate the atmospheric dispersion model
15 in a code that they developed called RISKIND, and we've
16 called it RISKIND in the RADTRAN code, for want of any better
17 name.

18 So, now, we'll have three options. Currently, in
19 RADTRAN, there are two options for looking at atmospheric
20 dispersion. One simply gives you the isopleths, the
21 dissolution factors, and the centerline distances using
22 national average meteorology. The other one allows you to
23 select a fractional input from the six pascal stability
24 categories, but does not allow you, the wind speed is hard
25 wired to those, and then we'll make whatever fractional

1 combination the user decides out of the isopleth, the
2 dissolution factors, and the centerline distances.

3 MR. GARRICK: Mr. Chairman, can we ask questions as we
4 go along?

5 ABKOWITZ: Well, let me ask the speaker, are you
6 comfortable with answering questions?

7 WEINER: Sure, especially from Dr. Garrick.

8 ABKOWITZ: Okay. As long as the time management doesn't
9 become a problem. We'll keep it that way, and I may change
10 the rules as we go.

11 GARRICK: Well, this is a very specific question to what
12 she's talking about now. Garrick of the Board.

13 I wanted to quiz you a little bit, Ruth, on the
14 atmospheric dispersion model that you're picking up from
15 RISKIND. Has this got features in it like stability
16 variability, like wind directional dependence, like wind
17 speed variation? I think you just said that when you pick up
18 the stability factor, you pick up a wind speed.

19 WEINER: Yes.

20 GARRICK: Okay. So, that's fixed to the stability
21 factor.

22 WEINER: Not in the new model. But, let me--

23 GARRICK: The one thing I'm really interested in is
24 whether it has directional dependence capability in it, or
25 whether it's a straight line plume.

1 WEINER: It's a straight line plume.

2 GARRICK: Okay.

3 WEINER: It's a straight line plume in both cases. Let
4 me be a little bit more outgoing about the differences.
5 Currently, in RADTRAN 5, with these scheme, we can only model
6 ground level release. And, the wind speeds are hard wired,
7 the wind speeds are fixed to the stability class. They're
8 hard wired to the stability class. We can only model dry
9 deposition. The new model allows variable wind speed,
10 elevated releases, which is becoming very important, as well
11 as dry deposition.

12 But, the directional question is a very interesting
13 one. If a transportation accident happens, and this was
14 really the reason for using national average weather in the
15 first place, you don't know where it's going to happen, and
16 you don't know what the wind is going to be doing. So, we
17 model only the down wind direction. We assume that we're
18 modeling down wind.

19 GARRICK: Thank you.

20 WEINER: These text files, I'll talk about INGEST.BIN in
21 a moment, these text files contain default values, and there
22 was considerable criticism of RADTRAN at one point about, you
23 know, forcing people to use default, so we got away from the
24 terminology of default and called them standard values. But,
25 they're basically default values.

1 Virtually every default value can be overwritten.
2 As a matter of fact, in this scheme, if you want to do your
3 own dispersion model outside of RADTRAN, you can manually
4 enter the isopleth areas, the down wind distances, the
5 dissolution factors, and so on, that can all be overwritten,
6 and RADTRAN will pick up an overwrite and substitute it for
7 the default value. The default values are there for
8 convenience. Most people do not have, for example, at their
9 fingertips, what the average adult breathing rate is. So, we
10 made a default value out of it, that kind of thing.

11 The fourth of those text files is actually not read
12 as a text file, it's a BIN file, is the output of the
13 ingestion code COMIDA, which was developed at INEL by Abbott
14 and Rude, and was used initially in MAX-2, which is the
15 program for looking at dispersion from reactor accidents.
16 And, we picked up and recoded--well, ran COMIDA for
17 transportation accidents.

18 COMIDA has been run. This is a static program.
19 COMIDA outputs the ingestion dose per curie for the
20 radioisotopes that are in the RADTRAN internal library, and
21 then just gives you that ingestion dose as an output. The
22 program picks up that output from COMIDA, multiplies by the
23 number of curies, and so on. So, that again, is a static
24 program.

25 There is an alternate way of calculating ingestion

1 dose, which by the way, we used in calculating it directly
2 from ground deposition, which was what was used in the Yucca
3 Mountain EIS. RADTRAN is an extreme forgiving code, and I've
4 tested this myself, it will take numbers between 10^{30} and 10^{-30} .
5 ³⁰. If you go outside that range, RADTRAN doesn't like it a
6 bit, and crashes. But, you can put in big numbers, small
7 numbers, your choice. And, the input is echoed in the
8 output. This has prevented people from saying, well, I ran
9 your code in RADTRAN and look how different my answers are.
10 You put in the same input, you get the same output every
11 time.

12 This is a flow diagram. It's in your handout. I
13 won't go through it. It just shows a little bit how the data
14 flow through RADTRAN.

15 The incident-free model over estimates the
16 incident-free dose. It models the cask, or the container, as
17 a sphere, moving down the transportation route, and the
18 critical dimension is the long dimension, the longest
19 dimension of the container. It's not necessarily the
20 horizontal dimension, but it's the longest dimension.

21 Clearly, RADTRAN uses the external dose rate and takes the
22 external dose rate at 1 meter, this is clearly not to scale,
23 and models it as a virtual source at the center of the cask.

24 So, clearly, if you're quite close to the cask, you
25 have to add the cask radius to the distance that you'd

1 modeling. The distance is the distance to the receptor.

2 We were asked more than ten years ago by the ACNW
3 actually whether RADTRAN had ever been physically validated.
4 And, some years ago, we did do a program. It's a
5 publication by Steinman, Keirfalt (phonetic) and myself in I
6 believe 1998 issue of Health Physics, where we actually did
7 make measurements. What we did was to run the detector past
8 the source, because it's easier than running the source past
9 the detector, using some very hot, empty tanks at Hanford on
10 a rail track, and running a detector by them at distances of
11 1 meter, 3 meters, 5 meters, and so on, from the cask.

12 What we found was, not surprisingly, that RADTRAN
13 over estimates the dose, because in the vehicle moving down
14 the road, RADTRAN integrates basically from minus infinity to
15 plus infinity along the route. And, what you actually see is
16 that until the detector and the source are in line, there is
17 no dose, no detectable dose. So, we are over estimating.
18 And, of course, we had to be fairly close, because once you
19 get quite far away, everything is lost in background.

20 The equation that governs the off-link dose is
21 this. And, I'd just like to make a few points. I'll get to
22 a slide that had those integrals in it in a moment. But,
23 basically, the dose is the product of that Q is simply, to
24 make all the conversion factors come out right, you multiply
25 the basic integral by the distance, the length of the route,

1 the dose rate from the package, the population density that
2 is exposed if you're looking at a population density, and you
3 divide by the speed. So, that the faster the vehicle is
4 going, clearly, the lower the dose is, the larger the dose
5 rate from the package, a higher dose, and so on.

6 RADTRAN carries out this calculation, and then
7 multiplies by the number of packages per shipment, total
8 number of shipments, to calculate a total population dose per
9 link.

10 I have to say at this point there is a big question
11 as to what that total population dose means, and if you read
12 the Yucca Mountain EIS, you will see that we calculated, for
13 example, for the mostly truck scenario, the total incident-
14 free population dose for 53,000 shipments. And, of course,
15 that's millions of people.

16 Calculation of this collective dose is useful in
17 comparing routes, but it really has limited utility as an
18 absolute number. To borrow from a distinguished health
19 physicist friend of mine, one person getting 1,000 rem is
20 quite different from 1,000 people getting an average of 1 rem
21 each. But, as far as collective dose is concerned, it's the
22 same number. So, I think we need to keep that in mind in all
23 of these calculations.

24 The difference between calculating, RADTRAN allows
25 you to fractionate the external dose rate between gammas and

1 neutrons, and of course unless you're carrying something like
2 Californium 252, you have mostly gamma. But, you can juggle
3 that a bit. And, of course, the coefficients for neutron
4 dose calculations are different for gamma, it's just one.
5 The attenuation and build-up are quite different. Neutrons
6 are attenuated in air, which is why you really don't get much
7 of a neutron dose.

8 I put this slide up to show the integral, basically
9 the integral that is used for incident-free dose
10 calculations. And, if you can see, it incorporates the
11 attenuation, the exponential attenuation factor, a build-up
12 factor, and the denominator in that integral. X is the
13 perpendicular distance out from the vehicle to wherever you
14 want to go out to. We usually go out to half a mile on
15 either side of the road. R is the distance to the receptor.
16 So, you are integrating over a band of population basically
17 of width X on either side of the route. And, clearly, you
18 have the dose rate, shipment speed, and so on.

19 This is just a final equation for the dose to the
20 population along the route that sort of adds up and
21 multiplies by everything. I wanted to get to this, because
22 this is--by the way, I want to apologize, I made these
23 figures, and I'm not an artist by any means. This was one
24 that was made for Yucca Mountain. It's a pictorial
25 representation of the incident-free doses that are calculated

1 when you have legal weight truck or overweight truck going
2 from the shipment origin to the destination. And various
3 things happen to that truck along the way. We generally
4 calculate the dose to residents along the route from 30
5 meters, which is the interstate lane width, out to 800
6 meters, which is half a mile.

7 I've done these calculations out to a mile, and
8 since the dependence is 1 over R squared, essentially, there
9 is not much difference at all. The routing code, TRAGIS, by
10 the way, automatically gives you the populations within a
11 half a mile, a mile, and I think even more. I think there's
12 one other number that you can use.

13 There is also a rest and refuel stop, and in a long
14 route, such as the ones trucks will be taking to any kind of
15 central location, the truck has to stop every now and again
16 to refuel for a rest stop, for food, and so on. We
17 calculated that for the EIS, for example, that a truck going,
18 these trucks carry 80 gallon fuel tanks, and they don't like
19 to go to empty the fuel tanks more than half way. So,
20 between rest stops, on an average, a truck will go 845
21 kilometers. Some states and some regulations require a walk
22 around inspection every 100 miles. What happens in a truck
23 is one crew member gets out and walks around the truck. And,
24 we figured ten minutes for a walk around inspection. That
25 was an engineering judgment on our part. We haven't actually

1 measured that. I will get to the stop model in a moment.

2 There is quite a complex stop model.

3 The same thing in rail routes, the stops are
4 calculated much the same way. This illustrates one of the
5 few remaining hard wired numbers in RADTRAN. A number of
6 years ago, studies were done when a train was put together,
7 of how many, you know, what cars were moved how much, who
8 moved them, how far away the people were, and so on, and an
9 occupational dose was calculated for this activity. And,
10 that number, that dose, average dose to the rail yard workers
11 at the beginning and end of a trip, at the original and
12 terminal classification stop for the train, that number is
13 hard wired in RADTRAN, and what the user can do is to
14 indicate how many of these stops there are, one or two,
15 however you want to characterize the route.

16 In addition, there are stops at sidings, and the
17 dose to the yard workers at a siding is a fraction, depending
18 on how many stops there are, is a fraction of this
19 classification dose. That's documented for those of you who
20 are interested in the RADTRAN 5 technical manual, it is
21 Appendix B. We have not got as good a stop model yet for
22 rail as we have for trucks.

23 You can also model waterway transport, and we
24 modelled barge transport. Clearly, with a barge, you're
25 generally further from the residents along the shore. There

1 are no in between stops. There are no other vehicles sharing
2 the route, or quite a distance away.

3 This is to show a Sandia capability, and it's such
4 a nice slide, I couldn't resist. We used TRAGIS, the Oak
5 Ridge routing code, with RADTRAN, and we recommend its use
6 for a very simple reason, and that is different models will
7 give you different answers every single time. You use a
8 different model, you're going to get a different answer. One
9 of the important things in this whole transportation exercise
10 is consistency, and in order to be consistent, you may not
11 get an answer that is absolute or that you can depend on in
12 an absolute sense. But, in order to compare risks along
13 routes, you've got to use consistent models. So, we
14 recommend the single routing model, which is TRAGIS, be used
15 with RADTRAN to get the parameters that are associated with
16 route, distances, population densities, and so on.

17 This particular slide comes from our GIS system at
18 Sandia, and it basically allows you a refinement of the
19 TRAGIS routing system, and this one happened to be for a
20 barge route from West Palm Beach to Fort Pierce, Florida.
21 The red dots, the snake that runs along there is the mile
22 width, half mile on either side of the highway, the red dots
23 are urban population densities, the blue ones are suburban
24 population densities, and the gray ones are the rural
25 population densities. By the way, to make those

1 distinctions, urban, suburban and rural, we use the TRAGIS
2 scheme, which bins population densities into eleven bins, and
3 arbitrarily calls the lowest density the first four rural,
4 the middle four suburban, and the largest four, the highest
5 density for urban, and we use the same scheme, again, in
6 order to be consistent.

7 For vehicles moving in the opposite direction on
8 the freeway, the thing that is interesting about this
9 particular equation is that it is inversely, the dose is
10 inversely proportional to the square of the speed, clearly,
11 because you have the vehicle moving, and vehicles moving in
12 the opposite direction. For vehicles moving in the same
13 direction, you are looking at the vehicles that pass the
14 vehicle carrying the radioactive materials.

15 I put these equations up because basically, the
16 coding in RADTRAN is simply a FORTRAN code of these
17 equations. You can actually take a single instance of a
18 transportation route, and do this calculation by hand. And,
19 we have done this in order to ensure that RADTRAN does the
20 math right, basically. But, this is quite possible to do,
21 and the verification of RADTRAN consists of taking these
22 equations and multiplying them along.

23 I'd like to go back a moment and show you something
24 else with this particular equation. It is possible, if you
25 have a large number of routes, different routes, lengths,

1 different population densities, and so on, to break this
2 equation at any point. For instance, you can just use the
3 two integrals, and then use a spread sheet or a database like
4 ACCESS to multiply through. And, that is exactly what was
5 done for large projects. I've done several myself, and for
6 something like the Yucca Mountain EIS, we actually used an
7 ACCESS database, calculated what we called unit risk factors
8 for population density of one, route length of one kilometer,
9 and so on, and just multiplied through by whatever you can
10 get.

11 Okay, the stop model was actually, the parameters
12 for the stop model were actually determined by several of my
13 colleagues sitting at truck stops, this is for trucks only,
14 sitting at truck stops, observing how many people came and
15 went, measuring the distance from the gas pumps to the
16 nearest building, figuring they're shielded in the building,
17 and using a stop watch, how many people you have in what kind
18 of area over what kind of, or during what kind of time. And,
19 they went to some urban truck stops and some rural truck
20 stops. They only did this in New Mexico, by the way. So, it
21 can be argued that this model is only good in New Mexico.
22 And, have published a little paper that shows that on an
23 average, you have seven people inside--the numbers in here
24 are the average numbers--you have seven people inside that
25 annulus, and the average length of time that it takes for a

1 large semi to refuel and be on its way is 20 minutes. The
2 maximum time is a little less than 50 minutes.

3 The user can enter all of these data. This is
4 entirely a user defined model. You can enter the radius, the
5 distance between the gas pump and the building, the radius of
6 that inner circle. You can enter the number of people, the
7 amount of time, it's all at the user's discretion. And, what
8 I show here is that basically, you model this complex as two
9 separate stops. One is the people in the rest area, near the
10 fuel pumps. The other are residents who live near the stop.
11 And, those residents you model out to half a mile, or
12 wherever you would like to model them to.

13 By the way, those distances, although there are
14 default distances, we have the default distance lane width is
15 30 meters, the default distance out laterally from the source
16 is 800 meters. Those can be overridden. You can write in
17 any distances you want.

18 Okay, this is something you can look at at your
19 leisure. Basically, you can either specify the number of
20 people at a fixed distance, or the population density in an
21 annulus, and RADTRAN will read that appropriately.

22 This is a list of some of the default values for
23 incident-free transportation, and simply gives you an idea of
24 what the default values are. You can get an output in terms
25 of latent cancer fatalities, and all that that does is

1 multiply the dose by 5 times 10^{-4} per rem for public, 4 times
2 10^{-4} per rem for occupational. And you can also get an output
3 of genetic affects. I am, this is a personal view, I am
4 currently trying to say that we should only have our output
5 in terms of dose, and if people want to do that
6 multiplication, they can always do it offline. I recommend
7 the output in terms of dose.

8 Okay, let me talk about accidents. This is our
9 generic cask that simply shows all of the features of the
10 cask, and I don't want to take away from Earl Easton's
11 presentation, he's going to show you a lot about casks I
12 guess. We use, as a basis for the data, for probabilities,
13 release fractions, and general behavior of materials inside,
14 in the cask in the event of an accident, we use the data in
15 NUREG/CR-6672, which was basically a re-examination of the
16 model study data. It's called Re-examination of Behavior of
17 Spent Fuel Casks in Extreme Accidents. And, the 6672
18 categorizes these. We simply made a matrix out of the data
19 by impact speed for the accident which is along the left row,
20 those are impact speeds and miles per hour, and temperatures
21 up to the regulatory temperature.

22 And, let me show the next slide, because this is a
23 little bit of an eye chart one. I just took a portion of the
24 slide, and blew it up to make the point. The way that
25 RADTRAN models accidents is to say that the universe of

1 accidents can be subdivided into accidents of varying degrees
2 of varying probabilities and varying consequences. And,
3 generally, you've all seen, I'm sure, event trees of vehicle
4 accidents where you have an accident or no accident. If you
5 have an accident, there's either a fire or no fire, various
6 kinds of impacts, and so on.

7 The probability on this chart is the conditional
8 probability that if there is an accident, it will be an
9 accident of this particular type, and this particular
10 severity. And, in RADTRAN parlance, we call these
11 probabilities severity fractions. That is a term that is
12 lost in the mists of RADTRAN history. Actually, on our new
13 GUI, we call them conditional probabilities, which is what
14 they are.

15 The other numbers are the release fractions of the
16 various constituents. Now, the releases or potential
17 releases in the event of an accident are a function of the
18 cask, and the particular physical and chemical behavior of
19 what's in the cask. And, we call those physical and chemical
20 behaviors, the category, we call them physical/chemical
21 groups. So, you can categorize each radionuclide as being
22 part of a physical/chemical group.

23 We generally, what is shown there is pretty
24 typical, crud is in a release fraction by itself. This was
25 obviously written for spent fuel. Krypton is the synonym for

1 gas, gaseous releases, also applies to tritium. Cesium
2 stands for the volatiles, except for ruthenium is ruthenium,
3 and everything else that is emitted is usually lumped
4 together as particulate matter.

5 In RADTRAN, you can have up to 15 different
6 physical/chemical groups, and if you have one radionuclide
7 that, for example, is either an activation product, or a fine
8 particle, or crud, for example, cobalt 60 is a good example,
9 you can characterize it as both, just simply by giving the
10 radionuclide a different name.

11 What RADTRAN does in calculating the risk from an
12 accident is to multiply the release fraction times the
13 conditional probability of the accident times the appropriate
14 dose conversion factors times the numbers of curies, and
15 you'll see this in an equation, and then add the whole
16 business up.

17 Now, since these probabilities are extremely small,
18 the number that you get for accident dose risk in the event
19 of release is a very small number. What we have added to it,
20 and what we did, by the way, in the Yucca Mountain, what was
21 done in the RADTRAN analyses for the Yucca Mountain EIS, was
22 to include in this accident dose risk what happens if the
23 vehicle is just stopped, if it doesn't, you know, if it's in
24 a fender bender, but there it sits. Well, you're going to be
25 irradiating the emergency responders and possibly people by

1 the side of the road, that generates a dose also. And, we
2 also calculate that just simply using a stop model.

3 We added a model if there is an accident where
4 there is no release, but a loss of rad shielding. Then, the
5 external dose from the cask increases, and you can make a
6 matrix similar to this.

7 These data exist, for better or worse, for spent
8 fuel. There is no similar good collection of data for other
9 packages, other radioactive materials being transported, and
10 that is one of the lacuni in RADTRAN. We really have better
11 data for spent fuel which gives people the idea that spent
12 fuel is where most of the transportation is. It's not. Most
13 transportation of radioactive materials is small packages
14 carried by Fed Ex. And, we have very little of this type of
15 data for anything except spent fuel.

16 You can break down the universe of accidents into
17 as many categories as you want, and it does not make any
18 difference in the net dose risk that you calculate. My
19 former colleague and mentor, Seguendi Neuheiser (phonetic),
20 used to have a wonderful cartoon showing a peanut butter
21 sandwich cut in half and cut in quarters, and one child is
22 saying you got more than I did because yours is in four
23 pieces, and mine is only in two. Well, it's the same
24 sandwich. So, we have the same sandwich here.

25 What we did for the Yucca Mountain EIS in the

1 RADTRAN calculations was to take the 19 and 21 accident
2 categories in NUREG/CR-6672, and by doing a probability
3 weighting like this, reduced them to six, because it was
4 easier to handle. And, what you get then is something like
5 this, and this is a good way to display the input data for
6 RADTRAN. The severity category, that column on the left, is
7 just an index. It says that in this case, we divided our
8 universe of accidents into six, one of which is always the no
9 release case. And, as you can see very nicely from this
10 slide, the column labelled severity fraction is the
11 conditional probability. You can see that the most likely
12 accident is one in which there is no release.

13 So, that if you multiply the release fractions and
14 subsequent parameters by the probability that you're going to
15 have that kind of accident, you get a very, very small number
16 for the release fraction.

17 That has led to people quite rightly requesting
18 that you output the consequence as well as the risk, and
19 that's, in fact, what you can do. The RADTRAN output has
20 consequence as well as risk.

21 For the dispersion of released material, we have,
22 as I've pointed out, the standard Gaussian. We use the
23 standard Gaussian dispersion model, which is not good close
24 in. And, we also simply have run a standard Gaussian
25 dispersion model using these equations. If you have

1 deposition, and I'll show you in a moment the way that
2 RADTRAN handles deposition, if you have particles, they will
3 deposit, as they move down wind. And, if they are small
4 enough, then the deposition velocity, the terminal velocity
5 of the particle is a function of the particle diameter
6 density, the viscosity of the air, and so on. This is just a
7 footprint of the dispersion.

8 What RADTRAN does is to calculate the deposition
9 in--the next slide gives the equations, but it's easier to
10 talk from this slide. RADTRAN calculates the dispersion and
11 the deposition in that first area, A-1, and depletes the
12 plume that moves out to the second isopleth, and then repeats
13 that calculation, calculates how much deposits in that second
14 isopleth, depletes that plume, subtracts it from the material
15 left in the plume, and moves the plume out to the third
16 isopleth, and so on.

17 The maximum number of isopleths that RADTRAN can
18 reasonably handle is 18. That gets you out to more than 80
19 kilometers. We're of the opinion that going out to 50 miles,
20 80 kilometers, is way over reaching, where the same model
21 will hold, but that's the EPA number. So, we use it, too.
22 You can change that. You can do it for fewer isopleths, and
23 so on.

24 So, in a written accident where there is a release,
25 and I just used inhalation here as an example, what RADTRAN

1 does is to take the release fraction, the fraction that's the
2 RF, the fraction of package contents released in an accident
3 of a particular severity, the fraction of released material
4 that is aerosolized and the fraction of aerosolized material
5 that's respirable, multiply that by the dose conversion
6 factor for each isotope to each organ, we do it by organ, but
7 also by the committed dose, multiply that by how much it is
8 diluted in the nth isopleth area, multiply that, since the
9 dilution factor is basically curies per cubic meter of air,
10 multiply that by the breathing rate. And, then, multiplying
11 this by the appropriate dose conversion factor, sums this
12 over all organs, all radionuclides in a given
13 physical/chemical group, which is what is called materials in
14 this slide, all radionuclides in a given material, and all
15 materials, and that gives you the total inhalation dose.

16 A similar scheme is used for resuspension dose and
17 for groundshine and cloudshine. Since resuspension is
18 basically an inhalation dose, the inhalation dose tends to
19 dominate very much. This is just the integrated population
20 dose, and this is the one for groundshine. The numbers are
21 basically to make units come out right.

22 I apologize for this slide. I just didn't have
23 another good one for COMIDA. This is a flow chart of the
24 ingestion dose code, the output of which we use in RADTRAN.
25 It's called COMIDA. It was published by Abbot and Rude in,

1 I've forgotten what the publication date is. The code was
2 originated at INEL, and it incorporates things like soil
3 weathering of the food chain, decay and in growth of those
4 radionuclides that will give you an ingestion dose, what kind
5 of crop comes out, and so on. And, using, by the way,
6 national average food transfer factors, transfer of
7 radionuclides from one step of the food chain to another.
8 And, we simply take the output of COMIDA.

9 This is just the end of any inhalation dose, or any
10 other dose, you multiply by the probability, by the
11 conditional probability, the severity fraction, some of all
12 of the severity fractions, and that gives you a risk.

13 The default values for transportation accidents,
14 again, all can be overridden. I want to point out two things
15 here. We put into RADTRAN an interdiction threshold, and I
16 apologize for the typographical error. If you interdict an
17 isopleth, RADTRAN will not calculate a dose for it. That
18 says that people are moved out, they don't go back. So,
19 there's no exposure in that area. That's something to be
20 quite careful of. There is a default value for the
21 interdiction threshold, and if you want to calculate doses
22 for everything, you just override that value with a big
23 number.

24 The loss of shielding model that has been designed
25 for RADTRAN, and has incidentally been validated against

1 MCNP, and we get very good validation, what we do with the
2 loss of shielding model is to calculate--this is just a
3 diagram of a cask that is a steel-lead-steel sandwich. As
4 has been done in RADTRAN for a long time in accidents, we
5 take no credit for the neutron shield which is actually
6 another stainless steel shell. But, this is a picture of the
7 model, and what we do with the model, what the model does is
8 to calculate a factor along that line of receptive points, by
9 which you multiply the external dose rate of the undamaged
10 cask.

11 So, if your external dose rate is 14 millirem per
12 hour at 1 meter, and you calculate from the photon impact on
13 that line of receptor points, you calculate a factor of two,
14 then for that particular loss of shielding void, then you
15 would have a dose rate of 28 millirem per hour.

16 RADTRAN can be--this is just a slide showing the
17 integration with other systems. The input is a text file.
18 The output can be either read as a text file or an Excel
19 spread sheet file. It can be read electronically into a
20 database, and uses the routing code TRAGIS.

21 This is just a slide that compares RADTRAN with
22 similar codes that do similar things.

23 And, finally, I would like to give credit to the
24 RADTRAN team at Sandia, including our very involved sponsor,
25 Steve Hemp from the U.S. Department of Energy, and our

1 programmers, and the Sandians, and Ken Sorenson, our manager
2 at Sandia. That's it.

3 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Ruth. You've kept a schedule
4 which I'm very pleased about. Your knowledge and corporate
5 memory is very impressive, and I think important to the focus
6 of the Board. I'm going to ask a couple questions, and then
7 give my colleagues an opportunity to get involved, and then
8 I'll probably come back and ask a couple more.

9 But, I wanted to start with a couple of sort of big
10 picture questions. RADTRAN is focusing on incident-free and
11 accident radiological risk. There's no intentional man made
12 risk in this process so far, so the whole security side of
13 this has not really been investigated. Will there be an
14 attempt to bring that into this process, or does one have to
15 scratch around to some, the risks that you've calculated with
16 the risks coming in from that other stovepipe?

17 WEINER: No, we are looking in fact at using the
18 accident module at deliberate attacks, what happens if you
19 blow a hole in the cask. There is one problem which RADTRAN
20 does not in its present configuration does not handle, and I
21 think this is a problem with all dispersion codes. When you
22 get very close to the source, the Gaussian dispersion is not
23 a good code to use. It simply blows up close to the source.

24 In my opinion, what we have to do, and we are
25 working on this at present, also working on getting funding

1 for it, if anybody would like to contribute, is to look at
2 what emerges from a hole in a cask using a fluid dynamic,
3 some sort of computational fluid dynamics code, so that you
4 can do a better job of calculating doses, or consequences of
5 such an attack to people in the immediate vicinity. Because
6 it seems to me that's where you're going to get--the problem
7 is going to occur with the emergency responders, the first
8 responders, and so on.

9 We did a small project simply looking at mechanical
10 trajectory, and that just does not do the job. The material
11 coming out of a hole behaves like a fluid. You have fine
12 particles and they behave like a fluid. And, we're working
13 on that at present.

14 There is another problem that I haven't touched on
15 here, and that is in a Gaussian dispersion model, in an urban
16 canyon setting, or any other reasonably confined setting, is
17 not a good model. Anyone who has walked any distance through
18 a large city can tell you that, that you get down canyon
19 winds, and they converge at intersections, and then the wind
20 goes in another direction. For that, we would have to use a
21 different dispersion model. We could use the same kind of
22 inputs, but there are urban dispersion models available. We
23 haven't taken any great look at them. But, I would not say
24 that there's any--I think the work has been done. It's just
25 a matter of collecting it.

1 ABKOWITZ: Okay. And, then, the other comment/question
2 I wanted to make is that this Board has seen a fair amount of
3 work done on Total System Performance Assessment at the Yucca
4 Mountain Repository, and one of the big issues has to do with
5 the confidence in the estimates and, therefore, bounding the
6 estimates and uncertainty analysis are very important.

7 From what I can see, and correct me if I'm wrong,
8 RADTRAN is essentially a deterministic model in its current
9 form. And, do you believe there needs to be, and is there
10 any plan, to allow it to be more probabilistic in nature?

11 WEINER: We actually have a model on the UNIX at Sandia,
12 which is Latin Hypercube Sampling model, and you can
13 distribute most of the--most of the input variables can be
14 distributed, and you can choose the shape of the distribution
15 that you want. Then, the former programmer for RADTRAN wrote
16 a little sampling, LHS, Latin Hypercube Sampling program, and
17 then you can choose how often you want, put in a random
18 number, generator, and choose how often you want to run
19 RADTRAN.

20 So, you can get out, and NUREG/CR-6672 does give
21 both incident free and accident results, display them as
22 CCDFs, with the mean and the 95th percentile, and so on.
23 And, we are in the process of trying to put that kind of a
24 program into a downloadable, run it on your own PC, form. I
25 don't think we'll use Latin Hypercube Sampling. We may just

1 use another Monte Carlo sample.

2 But, I do want to caution you many of these inputs,
3 there is no uncertainty. I mean, you can measure the length
4 of a route, a route is a route, you know how many miles it
5 is, you know what the population densities are. You get that
6 from the Census Bureau. For many of these things, it makes a
7 lot more sense rather than introducing uncertainty, it makes
8 a lot more sense to calculate a unit risk factor for RADTRAN,
9 and then use a database program like ACCESS to calculate the
10 doses along different routes, and then calculate an average,
11 if you want, or whatever.

12 The most uncertain parameters, it seems to me, are
13 the inventory, the radionuclide inventory. That's going to
14 be a function of burn-up, cooling time, what the fuel was,
15 and so on. There are uncertainties in that. The accident
16 probabilities, there is a great deal of uncertainty. I mean,
17 we're just drawing event trees from what we know from
18 accident data, and applying them to accidents that have not
19 occurred. So, I think with all that, we are developing a
20 point, but I think the user has to be very careful not to
21 introduce uncertainty where you already have quantities that
22 you know.

23 ABKOWITZ: Okay, let me respond. I understand what
24 you're saying, but I'd be careful about some of the areas
25 where you're saying that there is no uncertainty, because

1 population distribution is certainly an area where I believe
2 there's considerable uncertainty. The census data is, in
3 some case, is, you know, many years old. You have different
4 populations. There's a different census database for
5 residential unemployment population. You have a lot of
6 special interest groups, in the case of Las Vegas, for
7 example, where you've got a lot of transient population. So,
8 I mean, there are some issues there. But, that's for another
9 time.

10 Let me just wrap up and let my colleagues get
11 started. Is it fair to say then that the capability exists
12 to do non-deterministic modeling or probabilistic modeling,
13 but certainly in the Final Environmental Impact Statement,
14 that was not done?

15 WEINER: The capability certainly exists. It was not
16 done in the Final EIS. It was done in NUREG/CR-6672.

17 ABKOWITZ: Okay.

18 WEINER: But, let me respond to your population. We
19 have, over the years, Sandia has done a number of studies
20 like what are the movements of populations into and out of
21 the intercity. Is the residential population really
22 representative of what's in the urban area? And, for non-
23 urban, Las Vegas is a wonderful example, we can simply take
24 the Chamber of Commerce estimate of non-resident population,
25 you can already do that in RADTRAN, and you can distribute it

1 if you want to. That's true.

2 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. John?

3 GARRICK: Carrying forward a little bit with the
4 uncertainty discussion, Ruth. In the case where you did
5 uncertainty analysis based on Latin Hypercube Sampling, did
6 you do that on the same case where you did the regular
7 deterministic models, and did your deterministic results, on
8 which side of the central tendency parameters did your
9 deterministic results fall, on the conservative side, or the
10 non-conservative side? What I'm getting at is what has been
11 the experience of RADTRANS with respect to the point estimate
12 calculations, and how they stack up against a calculation
13 that's more comprehensive in terms of propagating uncertainty
14 through the model.

15 WEINER: That's a good question, because that particular
16 calculation I don't believe has been done. The calculations
17 done, 6672 did six deterministic calculations and a number of
18 probabilistic calculations where things like route links and
19 populations were distributed and sampled on. And, I frankly
20 don't remember, I would have to look it up to see, on which
21 side of the distribution the deterministic calculations fell.
22 But, I think that that's an excellent suggestion for our
23 work, and I think it's a very easy thing to do internally at
24 Sandia because we have that capability, and I think we should
25 very definitely do that to see with which variables and what

1 kind of distributions, that makes a difference or where it
2 falls. I thank you for that suggestion.

3 GARRICK: Let me another question about pathways. Now,
4 you do mainly inhalation, those calculations with the
5 groundshine calculation as well. On some radioactive
6 materials are more easily mobilized than others, and there
7 are those instances where other pathways might enter into
8 particularly the close-in dose. I'm thinking of if you have
9 something like a calcine waste, or you have something even
10 like a vitrified, the defense waste, and you have an
11 accident, the likelihood of localized dispersion might be
12 considerably greater than for the case of spent nuclear fuel.

13 And, therefore, if you happen to have had the
14 accident in a time, a downpour or a rain or something, other
15 pathways, such as liquid pathways or ground pathways, at
16 least for close-in doses, and that's where we're probably
17 most interested, might be a factor.

18 Do you have other software that you can link to
19 cover these kind of special cases?

20 WEINER: You can sort--we have a work-around, that's the
21 easiest way to put it. Material is either going to be
22 suspended in the air or deposited. If it's deposited, as you
23 say, and we can now do rain-out, if it's deposited in a
24 waterway, you can look at the deposition and the ingestion of
25 drinking water, and so on, and make that calculation. In

1 other words, you can calculate that particular ingestion dose
2 by using the deposition over whatever particular waterway
3 you're looking at, because RADTRAN does calculate, does put
4 out an interim calculation of ground deposition micro curies
5 per square meter, curies per square meter, whatever, for each
6 radionuclide.

7 So, you can look, and that's also a function of the
8 physical/chemical group of the radionuclide. In other words,
9 cesium is probably going to behave, cesium/iodide, cesium is
10 probably going to behave like volatile organics, you know,
11 high vapor pressure. Organics, other things, are going to
12 behave like particles.

13 One of the programs that we now have going is to
14 look at particle size distributions, and I think that's also
15 critical, because it tells you how far away from the source
16 stuff is going to fall out.

17 We have, over the years, simply used 1 centimeter
18 per second as a settling velocity, because it guaranteed that
19 you got deposition over the whole 50 mile down wind, and
20 there was no better reason for that than to say we thought it
21 gave conservative answers. But, there is a way to do this.
22 You don't have to invoke another code.

23 GARRICK: No, you've already articulated one of the
24 issues here, but it's kind of important in these
25 transportation accident calculations, and that's the close-in

1 dose calculation, where the dimensions of the cask become
2 comparable to the dimensions of the receptor, if you wish,
3 and assumptions like point source assumptions don't work very
4 well under those circumstances. And, also, the whole issue
5 of close-in dose and building effects and structural effects,
6 and so forth, there has been, and I'm sure you're aware of
7 this, there's been a lot of work done for reactor
8 calculations for close-in where you get into situations that
9 clearly compromise any equation or any atmospheric, classical
10 atmospheric dispersion model, and where they build in more
11 detailed particle models and more detailed geometry and
12 source conditions to accommodate these close-in doses. I
13 assume that the later versions of RADTRAN are going to
14 consider some of those.

15 WEINER: As a matter of fact, let me answer that in two
16 parts. The question of close-in incident-free dose, the
17 person standing next to the cask, RADTRAN, if R is small
18 enough, RADTRAN automatically models it as a line source, not
19 a point source.

20 GARRICK: Yes.

21 WEINER: So, that for handlers, for crew, for anybody,
22 emergency, you can specify emergency responders, escorts,
23 people walking around the cask, that's simply be specifying
24 the distance between the receptor and the source. And, if
25 that is smaller than--if that is within the same order of

1 magnitude as the cask dimension, then RADTRAN automatically
2 looks at that, models it as a line source, and tells you in
3 the output this is a line source, not a point source.

4 GARRICK: And, my final comment, and it may be related
5 to the same thing, I didn't see the equation long enough to
6 figure out just how it worked. But, the shaping factor that
7 you had, what does that do? The source shape, the point
8 source package shaping factor?

9 WEINER: If you model--let me think how I can structure
10 my response here. If you measure the dose rate, and we
11 usually use 1 meter from the outside external surface of the
12 cask or the vehicle, whichever you want to use, and represent
13 that as a source at the center of the cask, then the factor
14 is you add basically the diameter--

15 GARRICK: I see.

16 WEINER: --of the cask to that. Let me respond, though,
17 to the part of your question that dealt with building weight.
18 In RADTRAN 5.5, the dispersion model that we have adopted is
19 essentially the reactor dispersion model. That's the one
20 RISKIND has. So, that the user can specify the size of the
21 source, and thereby take into account at least the building
22 weight factor from the source itself, from the cask itself.
23 We put in a default value, but that again can be overridden.

24 For other close-in building weight factors, like as
25 Dr. Abkowitz has pointed out, we really have to go to urban

1 dispersion models.

2 ABKOWITZ: Ron?

3 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

4 Two short questions. One on validation. You
5 mentioned that in some effort to validate your model, the
6 indication was that the model over-estimated the dose. Is
7 that a systematic issue in terms of whatever kind of
8 incident, whether it's a barge or a truck stop, or whatever,
9 it always over-estimates the dose.

10 WEINER: Yes. Well, I shouldn't be quite so glib about
11 it. Unfortunately, unless you have a very large source,
12 which we really have not been able to get yet, you have to
13 measure close-in. Even the sources we used at Hanford, we
14 did this out in the open, and we were not able to get enough
15 of a dose rate that even 5 meters away from the source, we
16 got--we could measure anything above background.

17 If you try to do this, and we're trying right now,
18 we have an experiment going at the University of Michigan to
19 validate the loss of shielding model, and you do get a
20 problem of scaling, and to get a 5 meter long lead wall with
21 a gap of, say, 10 centimeters, we'd like to be able to scale
22 that down and make it a little more tractable. But, there
23 are scaling problems inherent in that.

24 There has not ever been, unfortunately, a great
25 deal of interest in validating these models. I feel as if

1 I'm pushing very hard to have this done. There was a lot of
2 resistance to it on theory that if you have a conservative
3 model, and it shows low doses, what do you have to validate
4 for. We know we're over estimating. Nothing happens with
5 the over estimate, so, you know, go away.

6 LATANISION: That seems like a strange attitude.

7 WEINER: It's not an attitude that I share.

8 LATANISION: I mean, as a modeler of sorts, I think the
9 validation step in the evolution of any model is crucial.

10 WEINER: I agree.

11 LATANISION: And, the corollary would be as you improve
12 or enhance or modify your model, is validation a part of your
13 process?

14 WEINER: It is as long I am pushing for it. I can't
15 speak for my successor, whoever that may be in this program.
16 Yes, it is a part of our process now.

17 By the way, the atmospheric dispersion models,
18 plume models, have been validated by other--in other
19 circumstances. But, I am very interested in having better
20 data and, thereby, I'm interested in validating our incident-
21 free model and our loss of shielding model, getting much
22 better numbers for that. That would have to be done with
23 very large sources. We just can't do it with small ones.

24 LATANISION: One other question having to do with the
25 kind of incident, just a point of clarification. I take it

1 from your next to the last slide, I don't see a number on it,
2 but, for example, if you were concerned about an explosion,
3 you would turn to a code such as HOTSPOT, which conceivably
4 is seamlessly integrated?

5 WEINER: No, these are just other codes. You can model
6 an explosion with RADTRAN now. HOTSPOT, it's a cruder
7 dispersion model. I put this--and, it was designed
8 specifically for very high releases of--there's not much in
9 the way of input. There's a lot that's hardwired into hot
10 spot. You can get a general idea if you explode, oh, I don't
11 know, a shipment of uranium, and you put in the mass of the
12 uranium and the strength of the explosion, you can see how
13 far it goes. But, these are not connected to RADTRAN. They
14 were simply a good comparison.

15 LATANISION: But, you haven't actually looked at an
16 explosion, for example, as part of your modeling?

17 WEINER: Oh, yeah, we have.

18 LATANISION: Oh, I see.

19 LATANISION: And, I have not done--we did do releases
20 and compared RADTRAN results to the RISKIND results before.
21 Now, of course, it would be the same, because we've
22 incorporated the RISKIND model. I have not done a comparison
23 with HOTSPOT, and that would be an interesting comparison to
24 do. Now that we can do elevated releases, an explosion is
25 basically an elevated release, and now that we can do

1 elevated releases with RADTRAN, and we could always do them
2 with RISKIND, that would be a very good comparison to do.

3 MACCS 2 is a very complex code. I've just got the
4 windows version of MACCS 2, and it uses much more complex
5 meteorology than you would have available for a
6 transportation accident. And, you don't know where it's
7 going to happen, you don't know what the wind is going to be
8 doing, and so on. MACCS makes use of meteorological data
9 around a reactor, and we really don't need that.

10 Otherwise, RADTRAN was actually, initially a
11 stripped down version of MACCS, the accident module, a
12 stripped down version of MACCS adapted for transportation.

13 LATANISION: Thank you.

14 ABKOWITZ: Okay, Andy?

15 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

16 I'm curious as to whether or not you've applied
17 this code, since you did say it was not a predictor of dose
18 or consequence, you're just saying it's a good comparative
19 tool.

20 WEINER: Yes.

21 KADAK: Has anybody at DOE or at Sandia done an analysis
22 of the proposed, say, rail routes and options to see which of
23 the routes is preferable from RADTRAN's perspective?

24 WEINER: Oh, yes, that's in the EIS.

25 KADAK: What does it show? Does it show material

1 differences?

2 WEINER: Well, the dominant thing, of course, if you add
3 everything up, which was the instruction for the EIS, then
4 clearly, the fewer shipments you have, the lower the dose to
5 the residents by the side of the road.

6 KADAK: But, can you distinguish routes, is what I'm
7 asking.

8 WEINER: Oh, yes. Yes, you can distinguish routes. We
9 did something like 240 routes for the Yucca Mountain EIS, and
10 I, frankly, don't remember. As a general feature, the longer
11 the route, the higher the collective dose, because you have
12 more people, you're going more miles. The more urban areas
13 you go through, the higher the collective dose. It's useful
14 in that, the more traffic there is, and so on. But, that is
15 all the Yucca Mountain EIS. It's not in Chapter 6. Probably
16 the best place would be either Appendix J or the calculation
17 package does give--I see Judith nodding, she's read this more
18 recently than I have. I can't cite off the top of my head
19 which routes are specific route from reactor to Yucca
20 Mountain, which are greater, which are less. But, that's all
21 there, and that's easy to do. You can look at any particular
22 set of routes and see which ones have the higher risk.

23 It's also based, we did for the Yucca Mountain EIS,
24 we used state by state accident risks, accident
25 probabilities, frequencies. And, again, if you go on a route

1 where there are fewer accident frequencies, your accident
2 risk is lower, clearly.

3 KADAK: Just a second clarification question. You
4 talked about a loss of shielding accident.

5 WEINER: Yes.

6 KADAK: Could you just give me the scenario for how that
7 happens? Is it a fire, or something?

8 WEINER: 6672 looked at actually ten different
9 scenarios, one of which involved--two of which involved fire.
10 One involved fire, and one involved fire and a puncture.

11 What we have noticed, in the packaging part of the Sandia
12 complex, and my colleague, Doug Ammerman, actually has some
13 pictures of that, if you drop a lead shielded cask, you will
14 actually get a bulge at the end of the cask, because lead is
15 ductile, and there's enough, and the momentum is enough to
16 give you a bowing. So, you get a thinning of lead at the
17 other end of the cask. That's very difficult to model. So,
18 what we model instead is a gap, and make the gap basically
19 correspond. We say that the lead shielding is gone from that
20 end of the cask, and has accumulated at the other end. And,
21 of course, there would be more shielding at the other end,
22 but that's a little bit beyond anybody's modeling capability.

23 In a fire with a puncture, you can actually lose
24 lead from the cask. In a fire that is combined with an
25 impact, and I would have to yield here to people who know

1 more about cask testing than I do, maybe Earl can speak to
2 that, in a fire with impact, you would get voids if the fire
3 were hot enough, you'd get voids in the lead. Lead has very
4 a low melting point, and you do get shifting.

5 KADAK: Thank you.

6 ABKOWITZ: Howard?

7 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

8 Andy's last question was mostly mine. But, if
9 that's a serious contributor, then it would lead to
10 suggestions for design changes in cask.

11 WEINER: Yes.

12 ARNOLD: Yes.

13 WEINER: It can be a serious contributor, and it's
14 particularly, it seems to me, a serious contributor, because
15 unless you take a very close look, if there's a cask in a
16 hard impact, unless you take a real close look at the cask,
17 you don't know that that's what's happened, and it seems to
18 me that, again, it is the first responder who is at risk in
19 this instance.

20 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. I have a couple of other
21 questions I'd like to ask you, Ruth.

22 I want to go back to the work that was done in the
23 Final Environmental Impact Statement, since that's kind of
24 the definitive transportation risk assessment. I presume
25 that a set of modes, some mode and route assumptions had to

1 have been made in order to do the RADTRAN runs. So, in the
2 Final Environmental Impact Assessment, the risks that are
3 being reported are on a pre-selected set of mode and route
4 assumptions; is that correct?

5 WEINER: I'm not sure what you mean by pre-selected.

6 ABKOWITZ: Well, you had to have made assumptions as to
7 what mode was being used to transport how much material over
8 a certain route from an origin to a destination. So, there
9 was a fixed set of mode and route decisions that were made,
10 that were inputs to the RADTRAN analysis.

11 WEINER: Yes, yes.

12 ABKOWITZ: Okay. How do you know that they were the
13 least risk options?

14 WEINER: We don't.

15 ABKOWITZ: Okay. So, at the beginning of this whole
16 chain of events, there was a predetermined set of modes and
17 routes upon which the entire system was assumed to operate;
18 is that correct?

19 WEINER: Yes. Well, let me expand on your adjective of
20 predetermined. Highway routes, if you take the route for
21 highway route controlled quantities of material which these
22 are, you take the DOT regs, or the NRC regs, or both, and you
23 get them from, we used, as a matter of fact, initially, the
24 highway and interline, which are the precursors of TRAGIS,
25 but if you use TRAGIS, which is the same code, it will give

1 you those routes. And, basically, we looked at every
2 possible route from origin to destination for highway, which
3 is fairly easy to do if you simply abide by DOT regulations.

4 For rail, there were routes, and I'm speaking from
5 memory now, this was not work that I myself did, I took it
6 from somebody else, for rail, there were very long routes
7 that we did not look at. That is, you can design a rail
8 route that goes around every city in the United States, and
9 only hits the little cities, because trains go from center
10 city to center city, and there were some of those that we did
11 not look at. But, we looked at every reasonable route, rail
12 route, that wasn't excessively long.

13 For barge routes, we stayed along coast lines and
14 took the short, basically the shortest route from the origin,
15 the plants, origin site to the nearest rail head.

16 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Now, my recollection of highway and
17 interline was I know there was data inputs that could have
18 been used to be more site specific with accident rates and
19 population densities, and so forth. But, my recollection in
20 studying that work back then was that, in essence, it was an
21 optimization model based on minimizing distance. And, I'm
22 pretty confident about that, but if I'm wrong, that would be
23 fine.

24 So, essentially, what the Environmental Impact
25 Statement has done is it's assessed the risks of the most

1 efficient routes that could be taken, and that's what the
2 risks are that have been reported in a deterministic fashion.

3 I guess I have a couple other follow-up questions.
4 One is if these routes and modal decisions have been made,
5 shouldn't those just be published and the states can start
6 going about the business of figuring out how to make it
7 happen? Why are we actually involving the states in routing
8 criteria, and if they come up with a different set of
9 criteria, don't you have to go back and redo the entire risk
10 assessment?

11 WEINER: Let me answer that a number of ways. First of
12 all, I can't speak to--I simply can't speak to why things
13 are, just pick the risk out of the EIS and use that, that's
14 up to others than me. There are decisions, criteria, there
15 are criteria on which decisions can be based other than just
16 the shortest route, the lowest population density. By the
17 way, you can, in highway and interline, and more easily in
18 TRAGIS, you don't have to go with shortest routes.

19 ABKOWITZ: But that was what was, I understand that
20 today, but I'm talking about back when the--

21 WEINER: EIS was done? No, there were some done, as I
22 said, I didn't do the work myself, but there were some done
23 where we put in, you know, skipped nodes, and things like
24 that. For example, on truck routes, you've got to use
25 bypasses. You cannot go, the DOT says if there's a bypass,

1 you use it. So, you're not minimizing distance in that
2 sense. You can de-select nodes, and you could do this in
3 highway and interline also, you can de-select nodes, you can
4 de-select various things. You can figure your route, and a
5 certain amount of that was done. So, it's not always the
6 shortest route. But, as I said, there are other criteria.

7 For example, if you want to avoid population
8 centers, you're going to get a longer route. If a state, and
9 I'm simply guessing here, if it is desired to avoid some
10 large population center, St. Louis, Chicago, whatever, that's
11 an additional criteria that was not, in fact, wasn't
12 considered in the EIS. If you, for some reason or another,
13 have to, if a state says you cannot go through this
14 particular urban area during either morning or evening rush
15 hour, you may have to find a stop site before you get there
16 in some other place. Again, that's not a criterion that was
17 considered in the EIS. So, there are still decisions,
18 decision criteria that, for better or worse, in doing a
19 rather generic Environmental Impact Assessment, you just
20 don't consider. And, they may be of importance to one or
21 another entity along the route.

22 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Before we break, there's one question
23 that's been handed to me that has come from someone in the
24 audience, and that has to do with how RADTRAN measures the
25 impacts on individuals or areas where there's already been a

1 history of direct nuclear fall-out.

2 Is that a special condition that is dealt with in
3 any particular way?

4 WEINER: That's nothing that--RADTRAN simply calculates
5 a dose from transporting a shipment of radioactive material.
6 Whatever, that's an external consideration that the analyst,
7 whoever he or she may be, can add to that.

8 And, let me give you a very good example.
9 Background radiation differs very much from place to place in
10 the United States. You do not include in calculating
11 incident-free doses through the state of Colorado, you don't
12 take into account that background is higher in Colorado than
13 in, say, Missouri. That's just not part of that calculation.
14 If somebody wants to do another, an external calculation,
15 that's at their discretion. We simply don't have a module
16 that takes that into account.

17 ABKOWITZ: Andy's got one more question.

18 KADAK: Just a quick one. You mentioned earlier in the
19 presentation--Kadak, Board. You mentioned earlier in the
20 presentation that NRC had a concern about collective dose.
21 Can you kind of discuss that in the context of what we just
22 talked about, namely minimization of risk versus distance?

23 WEINER: Well, I misspoke, probably misspoke a little
24 bit. We have discussed this, and the Advisory Committee on
25 Nuclear Waste in public meetings, that the notion of

1 collective dose probably has limited utility, because of the
2 sort of inherent dichotomy. It's inherently a concept that
3 shouldn't be applied in the absolute. But, that's a personal
4 opinion, by the way.

5 I forgot the rest of your question.

6 KADAK: If we start doing analyses about minimization of
7 risk, you'll need to have some kind of a metric, and the
8 metric that people are now using is collective dose. Does
9 that help or hurt in the analysis of really minimal risk?

10 WEINER: I think it is a good metric for minimizing
11 risk, recognizing that the risks that you are calculating,
12 estimating, are very small for incident-free transportation.
13 But, if you really would like to compare the risks between
14 two different routes, then, yes, collective dose is a
15 perfectly good metric, because it incorporates both
16 population and distance, which are usually the two biggest,
17 the dominant parameters. Mostly, it's how far you go and how
18 many people you go by.

19 But, in the absolute, the risks that you are
20 calculating don't have much significance. Let me do this
21 with numbers. The average individual risk to a person by the
22 side of a truck route is order of magnitude $10^{-7\text{th}}$ rem, $10^{-4\text{th}}$
23 millirem.

24 Now, you can get two routes where one is 4 times
25 $10^{-4\text{th}}$ and the other is 8 times $10^{-4\text{th}}$, so you can say that route

1 two is twice as risky as route one. And, that's a perfectly
2 valid conclusion. I mean, that's what this code is really
3 good for. But, to say that either one of those is a
4 significant radiation risk I think is stretching things a
5 little bit.

6 So, in the absolute, these are not good. But, one
7 reason we are going to RMEI considerations is exactly this.
8 You can calculate using RADTRAN maximal exposures. And, in
9 the event of something that you mentioned, Dr. Abkowitz, a
10 deliberate attack, you could get enough of a release that you
11 could really see that a population dose, a collective dose,
12 would have some kind of significance, would be significant.

13 And, again, the same thing is true for accidents.
14 The predominant criteria in accident risk is really the
15 accident rate itself, and how likely an accident is to
16 happen. And, that's a very good way to compare routes, and
17 you really don't even need RADTRAN to do that. You can just
18 look at mile times accidents, or kilometers times accidents
19 per kilometer, and you do that, too. Is that significant?

20 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Thank you, Andy. Thank you, Ruth.

21 I've been told by Linda Coultry that the restaurant
22 here in the hotel, I think it's called Oreos, or something
23 like that--Oleos, thank you, has set up a special buffet,
24 and I think I have the price correct, \$9.00 including tax and
25 gratuity, and that's to help expedite people who want to have

1 as leisurely a lunch as possible, and still get back here.

2 We will adjourn for the moment, and reconvene at

3 1:15. Thank you.

4 (Whereupon, the luncheon recess was taken.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

AFTERNOON SESSION

3 ABKOWITZ: If I could ask everyone to settle in?

4 We're ready to begin our afternoon session, and I
5 think I mentioned earlier in my opening remarks that there
6 were particular topics of interest to the Board, not all of
7 which we'll be able to cover at this Panel Meeting, but there
8 are a handful that we're trying to focus on more explicitly,
9 and the first of those is the transportation security risk
10 assessment.

11 We had invited Nancy Slater Thompson to be the
12 speaker on our agenda for this purpose, because this is an
13 area that she has direct responsibility within DOE for.
14 Unfortunately, she is unable to be with us today for medical
15 reasons, but in her place, and his second time around here,
16 will be Gary Lanthrum, who will discuss the DOE's
17 transportation security risk assessment activities.

18 I might also ask you that if you activated your
19 cell phones during lunch, if you'd kindly de-activate them
20 again. Thank you.

21 LANTHRUM: Nancy is actually having surgery this week,
22 and I don't know, maybe she's got the better end of the stick
23 here, rather than me. We'll see. Fortunately, it's not
24 major. She's got carpal tunnel, and she's been trying to get
25 that scheduled for a long time to get whatever fancy work

1 they do to the nerves to get rid of the pain in moving your
2 hand fixed, so she can grab me around the neck and squeeze
3 better than she can now.

4 Again, since Nancy is the one that has the lead,
5 I'm not going to be as conversant in the details of this, but
6 I'll try and field your questions as best I can.

7 The important point to start off with is the fact
8 that the Department as a whole has a very good background in
9 transportation security, and as I mentioned earlier, the work
10 that the Department has done in shipping weapons and special
11 nuclear materials is a prime example. But, we've also
12 provided security for spent fuel shipments for both the Naval
13 Reactor shipments that go from the Naval ship yards, to
14 storage in Idaho, and to the Foreign Research Reactor Fuel
15 Program and Domestic Reactor Fuel Program.

16 Right now, we are working with the States, Tribes
17 and local governments on looking at the output from the NAS
18 study on security. We've also got, there was a GAO study
19 that was done of transportation security and safety for rail
20 that was done some time ago. There's a couple actions that
21 come out of that that would affect our planning approach that
22 asks questions about can you prioritize shipments differently
23 to affect overall security, and that gets into this question
24 of the role that the Department has in saying what shipments
25 would go first as opposed to the role that the utilities

1 have. But, also, looking at the possible contribution to
2 security that using dedicated trains would make. And, that
3 report is due, I believe, around May, June of 2005, is when
4 we're supposed to have that analysis completed.

5 But, again, the Department has significant
6 experience in managing transportation security for a variety
7 of contents, not just spent fuel and high-level waste.

8 We are committed to doing this collaboratively.
9 This development of the transportation security approach is
10 not going to be any different substantively from our overall
11 transportation planning. We're going to be doing a lot of
12 partnering both with other programs within DOE, and with
13 other federal agencies. We're going to try and look at
14 innovative ways that we can address security. And, that gets
15 back to that security for the 21st century initiative that
16 the Secretary has and that's being managed by the Office of
17 Security and Safety Performance Assurance.

18 We're going to be committed to doing constant
19 improvement in what we may view as an appropriate security
20 envelope today may in fact change between now and the time
21 that we start our shipments. Perhaps we'll win the war on
22 terrorism by then, and that won't be a concern. But, I'm not
23 holding my breath. But, the reality is that the kinds of
24 concerns, and sometimes even the specifics of those concerns
25 change over time, and we're going to have a footprint that's

1 going to be flexible to meet whatever the current environment
2 looks like.

3 And, the slides that Nancy put together are
4 primarily on the risk management approach.

5 This is a flow chart that captures the basic steps
6 that we're taking care of. We are committed to doing some
7 benchmarking to make sure that we are taking into account the
8 best practices of both programs within the Department, and
9 other shippers from outside the Department. It will be
10 interesting to hear the presentation tomorrow from the
11 private fuel storage people about their approach to
12 transportation security, particular with the possibility that
13 they may be doing shipments before we start our shipments,
14 and if they have a special approach that we could learn from,
15 we'd be more than happy to pay attention to that.

16 The three activities here on the left, Numbers 1, 2
17 and 3, are shown in line. They do proceed in parallel, but
18 there's also arrows between them to show that the things that
19 you learn as you assess your assets affect how those assets
20 may be able to accommodate various threats that you would
21 look at, and also look at the vulnerability. So, there's an
22 iterative process between those three activities that combine
23 to your risk analysis work, which is the Number 4 star.

24 Once you've done your analysis and the weighing of
25 both the capabilities of your assets and the vulnerabilities

1 of your assets, as well as the potential threats that are out
2 there, you evaluate your overall infrastructure capabilities
3 and make the appropriate adjustments, and your risk
4 management decisions. That goes into actually your actual
5 operations, and then your continuing improvement look that
6 feeds back into the process, and you keep iterating it.

7 On the critical assets, the first step was to
8 identify the critical assets that require protection, looking
9 at the possible undesirable events and the impact of an
10 expected asset loss.

11 And, when Nancy started working on this, she and I
12 had a little dance we would go around and around on. There's
13 a discussion, and when you look at the degree of security
14 planning that you do, there are some things that you do for
15 reasons other than security planning that, incidentally,
16 contribute to your overall security footprint. For example,
17 we are obligated to use casks certified by the Nuclear
18 Regulatory Commission. Those casks are very robust and they
19 give you a certain degree of protection for a variety of
20 events. In fact, you wind up having to postulate some fairly
21 significant weapons in order to overcome the capabilities of
22 a cask. Sitting around with a rifle on a mountain range and
23 taking pot shots at a cask isn't going to do anything to it.

24 So, there are some things that we do that
25 contribute to our security posture and our capability that

1 are not done for security. The discussion in here is the
2 things that we would be doing explicitly for security that
3 would be an add-on to those activities.

4 But, as you go through, looking at your assets,
5 identifying the events that could impact those assets, and
6 then ranking the assets from a purely security perspective
7 for that planning activity, on the consequence of losing the
8 asset, and, we've had a very broad approach to what we would
9 characterize as assets. We aren't looking at just the casks.
10 We are looking at the facilities that we would have to have.
11 If we have a maintenance facility that's required to
12 maintain both the casks and the rolling stock, are there
13 vulnerabilities there that would affect our ability to
14 continue to operate. Are there vulnerabilities of the
15 rolling stock itself as opposed to just the casks. Are there
16 vulnerabilities to the personnel that would be different,
17 that could possibly be vulnerable to a threat that would
18 impact our ability. So, it's a broad based look at all of
19 our assets involved in transportation, not just the casks.

20 On the threats, we've been working very closely
21 with this SA, I think is the shortened abbreviation for that
22 Office of Safeguards and Security Performance Assessment.
23 It's quite a mouthful. The Department currently has a design
24 basis threat that it uses for planning all of its activities,
25 whether they're threats to facilities or threats to

1 transportation.

2 As we look at the design basis threat that
3 currently is the precursor to our security posture planning,
4 we may in fact want to revisit whether or not that threat is
5 appropriate for the particular aspects of transportation that
6 we're going to be involved in, and the Office of Security and
7 Safety Performance Assurance is the one that's got the lead
8 on developing the design basis threats for the Department.

9 Looking at the capability of adversaries that are
10 designed is also really within their realm. We don't have
11 the expertise specifically in OCRWM for doing that. We rely
12 on the experts in the Department that have that capability.

13 Then estimating the impact of each threat relative
14 to the assets, the ranking process gets proceeded again,
15 based on threat capability, not on value of the assets. And,
16 then, we look at our vulnerabilities, and looking at the
17 combination of the capabilities of the assets and the
18 potential of adversaries, and then looking at where
19 weaknesses could be exploited by those capabilities, and what
20 things you might want to protect against.

21 Also, identifying existing infrastructure, and
22 existing countermeasures and operations and how those
23 contribute to our overall effectiveness in providing a secure
24 operating environment. So, there's a fairly substantial
25 round of activities on just the analytical side of things.

1 And, that feeds into the actual risk assessments here that
2 are done to determine where you get the most risk in doing
3 your prioritization for the activities that you would wind up
4 having to take on to counter those risks, either through
5 design or through operational changes or other
6 considerations.

7 On the countermeasures side, after you've ranked
8 your risks and you start looking at the countermeasures that
9 you current have in place to address them, and the additional
10 countermeasures that you may have to develop, looking at the
11 infrastructure and the operational practices, and looking at
12 whether or not other elements of DOE or other service
13 providers may be the ones that would be most efficiently able
14 to provide the countermeasures.

15 And, then, identify those in terms of risk
16 reduction. It's kind of the corollary to the cost benefit
17 analysis that's done on the business side for other actions
18 that we would take. On the risk side, we look at the
19 security benefit as opposed to a cost benefit in terms of the
20 countermeasures that we could implement. And, after that, we
21 still have a cost element, and there would be a cost benefit
22 analysis for the countermeasures that could be implemented,
23 and you would rank those, along with your assets and
24 vulnerabilities, to determine where you spend your resources.

25 The risk management decisions, we want to make sure

1 that they are based on objective criteria, to the extent
2 practicable. It's challenging when you look at potential
3 threats, trying to say what probabilities are, and so the
4 typical risk assessment world where you look at the risk
5 being a product of your probability of an incident times the
6 consequences of an incident, and the sabotage and terrorism
7 aspects of the world, it's very difficult to come up with an
8 actual number for probability. And, so, in many cases, you
9 assume the probability is one, and then look at the impacts,
10 and use that as the starting point for your discussions,
11 which does complicate the process a little bit.

12 We want to make sure that our approach is
13 structured and yet flexible so that we can apply it to a
14 variety of scenarios that may be put forth. And, ultimately,
15 we would have a process that would give us a good basis for
16 both the posture and the infrastructure changes that we would
17 make for making sure that the shipments can be conducted
18 safely.

19 Implementing a security program, there is going to
20 be a security plan that comes out of this effort. We have
21 said a number of times, and we had an interesting discussion
22 during lunch over the degree of regulation we have from the
23 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. For commercial shippers that
24 are licensees to the NRC, they do have a security plan that's
25 approved by the NRC. The NRC does not regulate DOE in that

1 regard, but we have committed to meeting or exceeding
2 requirements. And, in that regard, we will have a security
3 plan that addresses both the analysis that has been done, and
4 the changes that we are making to the security posture based
5 on that analysis.

6 The way that most people will see the impact is
7 when we develop our security protocols and procedures, our
8 transportation protocols and procedures. There may be some
9 changes there that would address practical aspects of
10 managing the security.

11 There will also be training, particularly for the
12 folks that are handling the waste, either at the loading end
13 or at the receiving end, and in transit. We are expecting to
14 have for our rail shipments, an escort car that travels with
15 the train. There will be special training provided to the
16 escort force. The primary function is to make sure that they
17 can provide appropriate notification if there is a challenge
18 or a security threat along the way, so that you can bring in
19 outside responders that can help either deal with the threat
20 or deal with the consequences of an attack. But, there is
21 going to be specialized training for the security escorts
22 that we have, whether they're escorting a truck shipment or a
23 rail shipment.

24 There will be some countermeasures that will be
25 applied. The specific countermeasures, many of those will be

1 classified, as we get closer to the shipment, that are
2 developed. And, those with the need to know and the security
3 clearance will be able to discuss them with us. That will be
4 a fairly limited subset of our stakeholder groups.

5 We do expect to test and validate our capabilities
6 in transportation. Part of that test would include the
7 ability of the safeguards that are provided for security to
8 be effective. For the cases where you don't have, you can
9 have drills that show what the consequences are, and make
10 sure that you bring in the appropriate emergency responders
11 for a consequence drill. But, we are expecting to have
12 drills and exercises prior to starting the actual shipments.

13 We do have a broad outreach that includes not just
14 the people within DOE that we have significant immediate
15 involvement with, but also other federal, state and tribal
16 and local agencies. Again, most of that is going to be later
17 on as we get more of our operational practices in place, and
18 have a more direct interaction about how the shipments would
19 actually be conducted.

20 We're going to be continually re-evaluating, and
21 that means adjusting our plans as appropriate to address the
22 current threats. We will be dialed in more closely with the
23 Department of Homeland Security, and to the extent that they
24 can give more specific advice and counsel about the kinds of
25 threats that may be out there, we will be notified of those,

1 and we will be able to change our security posture
2 accordingly.

3 We expect to enhance the security in the areas
4 where the vulnerabilities and the impacts to critical assets
5 could be greatest. There may be areas where security would
6 not be enhanced over other shipments where the impacts would
7 not be as great.

8 The risk management process is dynamic. It's not
9 something that will have an answer that's going to come out
10 in the next month or two months or six months, or even in the
11 next years that would then be static for the duration of the
12 24 years of shipping. We're expecting fully that the review
13 of our security posture and the security posture of the
14 context of the threats that are out there would be a
15 continuous process.

16 And, that's it. And, Nancy would be happy to take
17 any of your questions now.

18 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Nancy. Let me kick off real
19 quickly here, and then we'll involve my colleagues.

20 It would help me, at a minimum, if you could
21 articulate clearly the roles and responsibilities and
22 jurisdictions of the different players that influence the
23 transportation security risk management of DOE. In other
24 words, how much control do you have over your own ability to
25 evaluate and set policy? How much of that is being

1 controlled by NRC or Homeland Security, or whatever? And, if
2 you could just sort of define the playing field?

3 LANTHRUM: That's a little bit tough, and it's a little
4 bit tough because of the statements the Department has made
5 that says that we will meet or exceed NRC regulations. And,
6 that statement has been made in parallel with the comment
7 from NRC Commissioners that they only regulate us in terms of
8 package certification and prenotification. So, that's the
9 only regulatory oversight they have.

10 The rest of, and I think the NRC folks are going to
11 talk about this a little bit later today in more a general
12 sense rather than specifically in a security sense, for the
13 rest of, for example, the NRC does review security plans for
14 commercial shippers that are licensees. It's not likely that
15 they will be reviewing our security plans, although there are
16 cases where DOE has had the NRC review plans as if they were
17 a regulator, even though they have no regulatory authority.
18 And, a prime example is on the Foreign Research Reactor
19 shipments.

20 There are cases where you've got economically
21 disadvantaged countries making shipments that the DOE
22 actually pays for the shipment. DOE owns the shipment. DOE
23 plans the shipment. And, for those, they are DOE shipments,
24 and yet we have submitted those to the NRC for review, asking
25 for their feedback that if they were regulating the shipment,

1 would they in fact approve it. And, that was managed through
2 a memorandum of agreement between the two departments, the
3 Department and the Commission.

4 Something like that may wind up evolving for the RW
5 shipments. That hasn't been determined yet, but we have made
6 the commitment to meet or exceed the requirements of DOT and
7 NRC. How that will be implemented is still an open question.

8 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. John?

9 GARRICK: Yes, Gary, I think this is a good example of a
10 very systematic approach. All the elements seem to be there
11 if they are actually implemented. And, I wanted to ask on
12 the design basis threat, is that a product of this kind of an
13 exercise, or is that something that was handed down from on
14 high?

15 LANTHRUM: That's handed down from on high, and it is
16 reviewed on a regular basis. The Department has a number of
17 shipments that it does that need to maintain high security.
18 We've got a number of facilities that are required to have
19 fairly high security, and the design basis threat for the
20 Department is managed for all those shipments and facility
21 concerns. So, it is from on high aspect.

22 GARRICK: The follow-on comment is that the advantage of
23 doing a systematic risk management process, or implementing a
24 systematic risk management process is that you don't have to
25 depend on an arbitrary design basis approach. You can

1 represent on the basis of a more systematic process what the
2 threats and vulnerabilities really are.

3 And, so, I would hope that as you exercise this,
4 that you would have an opportunity to provide the kind of
5 assurance that comes from knowing that the issues that you're
6 designing against or developing procedures to provide
7 mitigation against are based on a realistic and systematic
8 process such as you're advocating here, rather than a design
9 basis threat. The design basis threat is kind of archaic in
10 terms of risk management, in that we can do much better than
11 that now.

12 And, I guess my comment is that to the extent that
13 you can influence a realistic representation of what's likely
14 to happen, by this process, you will make a major
15 contribution.

16 LANTHRUM: I am hopeful that we will influence what the
17 design basis threat is in the context of our shipments. The
18 design basis threat has changed for the Department over time.
19 It made a significant change after 911, as you would expect.
20 And, that had huge impacts on the way the weapons and
21 special nuclear material movements were managed and taken
22 care of. Those changes can also be motivated from the inside
23 by analyses like the ones that we are doing. And, we are
24 hoping to take our analytical work and provide that to the SA
25 Office in hopes of driving perhaps changes to the design

1 basis threat, and we may wind up with a design basis threat
2 for our activities that are driven by the analysis that's
3 been done, rather than something that's just been--but, it's
4 going to have to be negotiated with the Department as a
5 whole.

6 GARRICK: Thank you.

7 LANTHRUM: And, the reason I say that, one more comment,
8 is that even though OCRWM will become the biggest shipper of
9 spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste, there are other
10 program elements within the Department that will still have
11 their own responsibilities for those kinds of shipments, and
12 we have to make sure that the process that's developed for
13 OCRWM winds up working with the Department as a whole, not
14 something that is just viable for OCRWM.

15 ABKOWITZ: Ron?

16 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

17 Gary, you probably have already answered this, but
18 I just want to make sure I have a correct understanding. Is
19 the concept that nuclear waste would be shipped
20 independently, or are they shipped mixed with other types of
21 freight, or what is the concept in terms of shipping?

22 LANTHRUM: For the spent fuel shipments, or--

23 LATANISION: Pardon?

24 LANTHRUM: Are you talking about our spent fuel
25 shipments?

1 LATANISION: Yes.

2 LANTHRUM: Right now, we haven't made a decision, and
3 it's a policy decision on whether or not to use dedicated
4 trains. If we use dedicated trains, it would only be spent
5 nuclear fuel and high-level waste in the train. And, if we
6 go with the key train, it could be commingled with other
7 commodities, and that decision hasn't been made yet. It's
8 going to be a policy decision that I said for a while, just
9 as the FRA has said for a while that the dedicated train
10 study on the safety benefits of dedicated trains would be out
11 soon. I'm hoping our decision on dedicated trains from a
12 policy perspective would come out soon. We believe that
13 there is primarily operational considerations that come into
14 play in making the decision, and hopefully, this calendar
15 year sometime, we would have a decision out.

16 LATANISION: The latter approach in which other types of
17 chloride or ammonia tankers or nitric acid tank cars are
18 intermixed, that would post a different sort of risk.

19 LANTHRUM: Or, as Representative Porter said in the
20 House Subcommittee Hearing on rail that I attended last
21 March, candy for our children, challenged on that possibility
22 of having nuclear waste next to those kinds of shipments.

23 ABKOWITZ: Howard?

24 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

25 I assume you're constrained from discussing actual

1 threats or threat models. But, Slide 11 implies that you
2 have to have some fairly broad audiences for your
3 discussions, the middle bullet there.

4 LANTHRUM: Right.

5 ARNOLD: You're going to have to balance the need for
6 security of who you talk about it with with the number of
7 people you've got to talk to.

8 LANTHRUM: Looking at the actual security profile, it's
9 going to be primarily internal. But, as we travel across the
10 country with the shipments, the security escort group that
11 travels with the shipment is going to have to be well
12 integrated with the security apparatus and the states and the
13 times we pass through along the way. And, the same is true
14 of the secure transportation shipments that are done for the
15 weapons and special nuclear material. They have their own
16 federal agents that travel with those shipments. There's a
17 cloud of protection that surrounds them. They do a lot of
18 outreach to the local security apparatus, whether it's in
19 states or tribes, and so they are very well integrated, and
20 everybody understands their relative roles. That's primarily
21 the discussion about the exercises there, is who is going to
22 have what role if there is an incident somewhere along the
23 way, making sure there's good communication and a good
24 understanding of the relative roles and responsibilities for
25 the security group that we provide with the shipment, as

1 opposed to the local security responders.

2 ARNOLD: While you're doing that, you've got to have
3 some specific discussions of threats and threat models.

4 LANTHRUM: Possibly.

5 ABKOWITZ: Andy?

6 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

7 Just as a follow up. I'm just wondering since
8 security is a very publicly important issue, how are you
9 going to communicate the--what you're doing to assure the
10 public that in fact these shipments are going to be secure
11 from terrorists threats, or whatever?

12 LANTHRUM: Well, I think part of that is the constant
13 outreach that we've got to state regional groups, the
14 interaction we have through a broader stakeholder group,
15 through the TEC Working Group. I think communicating. We
16 can't talk about the specifics. We can't talk about the
17 specific threats that we're dealing with, or the specific
18 responses, in many cases. But, what I'm hopeful is that as
19 we go through the process, the agencies and programs within
20 DOE that we've been working with and developing the security
21 posture, that to the extent that the outfall of those
22 discussions is visible through our protocols, that there will
23 be some confidence that we have adequately addressed the
24 concern. But, you're right, we can't go into the details
25 with everybody about what we've done to avoid any probability

1 or any change of a security problem.

2 KADAK: I can understand, you know, the training, the
3 communication systems that are set up as part of normal
4 emergency response. But, to give the public confidence that
5 you've got it under control, I think will require at least
6 some discussion of the types of threats that you've
7 evaluated, at least looked at, and how that rolls back into
8 the design of the cask, for example, and the transportation
9 systems that you use. Because without that, it's almost like
10 a trust me, I'm doing it okay.

11 LANTHRUM: And, that's going to be a fine line to walk
12 between the trust me and the full disclosure. It's not going
13 to be entirely trust me. It's not going to be entirely full
14 disclosure. And, how well we do that I guess is yet to be
15 seen.

16 KADAK: Where do you stand on the development of this, I
17 don't know what I should call it, a security plan to respond
18 to some realistic threat?

19 LANTHRUM: We have just started.

20 KADAK: Just started. And, just for the Chairman, what
21 is our role in this going to be?

22 GARRICK: The Chairman is over there.

23 ABKOWITZ: What is our role in security? Abkowitz,
24 Board. The Board has a mission to focus on the technical
25 aspects of Yucca Mountain Transportation Planning, and

1 certainly to the extent that this is a technical issue that
2 influences the safety of the transportation operation, it's
3 something that we, you know, consider to be fairly
4 appropriate to put energy into. And, I do know that there
5 will be some work that's being done in this area that will be
6 classified, and there is an opportunity for Board members to
7 get clearances to be able to look at that information.

8 Abkowitz, Board. I have a couple of sort of wrap-
9 up questions for you, Nancy. The first one is I don't
10 disagree with this approach. I think, you know, the systems
11 approach makes a lot of sense. But, I am concerned, and this
12 is not unique to the DOE, I'm concerned about the way that
13 the country is dealing with safety versus security, and how
14 that gets aggregated up to an all hazards approach. Because,
15 ultimately, that's what this is all about. It's, you know,
16 security is a form of safety, in that we're protecting human
17 health, and the other things that go along with it.

18 What is going on within your own agency to make
19 every effort to integrate these activities, you know, towards
20 some overall scheme, so that no stone is left unturned, and
21 we also have an efficient and effective management plan?

22 LANTHRUM: First thing, the mouthful of that
23 organization that we're working with, the Office of Security
24 and Safety Performance Assessment, those were two separate
25 offices. They've been combined into a single office, under a

1 single manager, within DOE. And, so, that reflects a view on
2 DOE's part that the two are inextricably linked, and have to
3 be dealt with in a holistic fashion. I think that's a very
4 key step in the right direction. So, it's one manager we're
5 dealing with that has overall responsibility for the
6 Department, for both aspects, which gets us closer to an all
7 hazards approach.

8 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. Abkowitz, Board.

9 The other question, kind of comment, I had, I agree
10 with you this probability of occurrence, the likelihood issue
11 is the real typical one to get at from an intentional act
12 standpoint, one, because you don't have any kind of valid
13 historical data on which to make those judgments.

14 LANTHRUM: Thank goodness.

15 ABKOWITZ: And, two, because when you're intentionally
16 trying to do something and you harden one target, that just
17 means that, you know, the opportunists shift their attention
18 to somewhere else. They don't just disappear.

19 LANTHRUM: Right.

20 ABKOWITZ: So, has there been some discussion about how
21 to bound the probability of occurrence? I know that some of
22 the security work that I do, we use this concept of what we
23 call reasonable worst cast scenario a lot of times. Can you
24 comment on that?

25 LANTHRUM: A little bit. The Department has focused

1 more on what they call the attractiveness of a target, and
2 that's one way of doing their ranking system. That gets away
3 from the probability, but it looks more at what the benefit
4 of the target would be to an organization, and what the risk
5 would be to a terrorist organization to try and approach that
6 target. And, that's a measure the Department has used more
7 in the past.

8 The traditional scale for measuring attractiveness
9 of a target would not necessarily apply to our shipments, the
10 way it has applied to other shipments. Its primary focus has
11 been on, again, special nuclear materials and weapons
12 components or weapons themselves that are moved, where the
13 concern is diversion of material rather than damage to
14 material. And, I think the threat that we need to be dealing
15 with is more likely to be an upset threat rather than an
16 actual theft threat. There's not really any benefit in
17 stealing a cask full of spent nuclear fuel.

18 So, we've got a different threat environment that I
19 think we're working with, and what measures we wind up using
20 to rate the risks is something we'll be working very closely
21 with SA on. But, it's likely to be suddenly changed from
22 what's been used in the past, because it's a different
23 environment.

24 ABKOWITZ: Okay. One more from Andy.

25 KADAK: I was going to ask about tow missiles, but I

1 don't know anything about tow missiles. Is that part of your
2 envelope in your security assessments?

3 LANTHRUM: We are looking at readily available and not
4 readily available weapon systems.

5 KADAK: Okay. My comment is I think in your earlier
6 presentation, you talked about 24 years of shipping.

7 LANTHRUM: Nominally. That's what the EIS looks at,
8 yes.

9 KADAK: And, that's for Yucca Mountain?

10 LANTHRUM: That's correct.

11 KADAK: And, the reason I'm making the comment is
12 because I'm expecting that if the nuclear industry continues,
13 there will be more than 24 years of shipment, and some of
14 your decisions relative to investments, such as a dedicated
15 train, might be different, you would view them differently if
16 it was, say, a 40 year or a 100 year kind of timeline for
17 shipments to a repository wherever it may be, the second one
18 or the third one. So, I wonder if you could just kind of
19 keep that in mind as you think about your planning for
20 infrastructure?

21 LANTHRUM: Certainly. I would expect that most of the
22 infrastructure that we procure, because technology is going
23 to change over that 24 year period, a lot of it may become
24 technically obsolete over that period of time, and may get
25 replaced regardless of whether it's still useful or not. So,

1 I'm not expecting that the infrastructure investments that we
2 make now are going to constrain our ability to operate
3 differently in the future. But, it is worth taking into
4 consideration, and making sure we think about it as we
5 develop the process.

6 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Gary.

7 We're in the area right now where, as Gary
8 mentioned, there's more than one organization that's focusing
9 on transportation security risk assessment as it relates to
10 Yucca Mountain planning. The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
11 Commission being another one. And, our next presenter will
12 be Philip Brochman, who will tell us about what NRC is doing
13 in this area, focusing both on the transportation of spent
14 fuel by private entities, and also how these considerations
15 may differ for Yucca Mountain.

16 I also wanted to point out a program change.
17 That's one of the reasons why we've let this current session
18 linger a little bit. The Department of Homeland Security was
19 invited to participate. They were unable to make a
20 commitment to participate, and, so, consequently, they will
21 not be presenting today. And, as a result, when we're
22 complete with Philip's presentation, we'll move on to the
23 spent fuel cask testing area.

24 BROCHMAN: I just sat here and listened to Gary and
25 realized that, gee, a lot of what I was going to say, you

1 have all just discussed. But, I will quickly try and go
2 through some of these issues, provide you a context, or
3 perhaps an explanation of what we're doing.

4 By way of background, I'm a Senior Program Manager
5 in the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response in
6 the NRC, and I deal primarily with transportation security
7 issues, spent nuclear fuel, and nuclear material is what I
8 focus on.

9 And, also, I would mention that Mr. Earl Easton
10 from the NRC spent fuel project office is here also to answer
11 any questions related to safety issues that may arise as part
12 of this discussion.

13 Briefly, what I have for you here is if an entity
14 is an NRC licensee, and I'll put aside the question of Yucca
15 Mountain for the moment, but let's say some other power
16 reactor company, what are they subject to in terms of our
17 regulation and oversight. And, what we have is certification
18 of the shipping packages, inspection of the package itself,
19 the package design, fabrication efforts. Enforcement of NRC
20 and DOT rules. The DOT rules are safety, NRC rules are
21 safety. There's also the fourth bullet, we also have
22 physical security measures. And, finally, emergency
23 response. We serve as a lead federal agency for these types
24 of shipments.

25 Next slide, please. When we get to Yucca Mountain,

1 as was mentioned earlier, one of the issues we are
2 constrained by is the way the statutes are constructed. What
3 I've given you here is the two statutes and sections that
4 really cause this difference in approach. And, the Energy
5 Reorganization Act is the first one that starts the ball
6 rolling, and it basically limits what the NRC can do with
7 respect to DOE, except for some very specific items, or other
8 laws.

9 An example of the other law is the Nuclear Waste
10 Policy Act, and Section 180 is the principal regulation that
11 the NRC would apply in looking at shipments to Yucca
12 Mountain. As was mentioned earlier, there are two sections,
13 Section A, certifying package designs, and Section B,
14 requiring advance notification of shipments to state and
15 local officials.

16 Next slide, please. This would be our
17 understanding at the moment of what DOE would be doing
18 compared to my first slide. Inspection of package designers,
19 fabricators. We're approving the design, but we're not doing
20 inspections of the fabrication or of the related activities.
21 Enforcement of DOE's and DOT's safety rules as the shipments
22 move down the road or across the rail. It's not our
23 responsibility. Enforcement of DOE's physical protection
24 measures. By enforcement, I mean to say a regulatory
25 oversight enforcement model where you have an inspector going

1 out, observing activities. If they're finding adverse
2 activities going on, they're documenting them, and there's
3 some sort of enforcement process if the events are
4 significant enough. The NRC would not have a role in this
5 case. Emergency response. DOE would be the lead federal
6 agency on these shipments.

7 And, one of the things I note is that this
8 presumption is based upon the standard contract, as I
9 understand it, that the Department would take title to the
10 fuel at the reactor site. If a reactor licensee, for
11 whatever reason, decided it was going to ship fuel to private
12 fuel storage facility, if one should be licensed, or to Yucca
13 Mountain, if it should be licensed, the power reactor had
14 made the shipment, that would be subject to NRC regulation
15 completely. But, if the Department of Energy makes that
16 shipment, the regulatory oversight the NRC has is limited by
17 statute.

18 Next slide, please. As was mentioned earlier, DOE,
19 the phrase here used was DOE is trying to meet or exceed NRC
20 requirements. The phrase I use is voluntary adherence, as
21 opposed to regulatory compliance. As was mentioned, we have
22 a program with the Environmental Management Office in DOE,
23 and the Foreign Research Reactor Fuels is a good example of
24 that. The Department or its contractors have submitted
25 requests for approval of routes used to ship spent fuel. As

1 you may be aware, one of the requirements in 10 CFR, Part 73
2 for the shipment of spent fuel is that the shipment be on an
3 approved route, and by that we mean security, from a security
4 standpoint, not from a safety standpoint. The safety routing
5 is covered by the Department of Transportation under its
6 regulations. But, these are security measures, and typically
7 what we're looking at is issues of safe havens,
8 communications, et cetera. They also make advanced
9 notifications of such shipments to the NRC.

10 And, finally, in general terms, what the NRC looks
11 at from a physical, in today's model, what we're looking at
12 in terms of physical security for spent fuel shipments is
13 armed escorts, position monitoring, immobilization devices,
14 training procedures, what do the people do, and also those
15 are in the regulations, and then the last item there is
16 enhanced security measures. Since 911, the Commission has
17 issued via orders enhanced security measures to a whole range
18 of activities, licensees, reactors, gaseous diffusion, CAT-1
19 facilities. Spent fuel shipment is one of those measures,
20 one of those activities. There are some measure, and they
21 are currently in place, and will remain in place for the
22 foreseeable future.

23 Next slide, please. I want to jump ahead to the
24 last one. I want to touch on this one, then I will go back
25 to the tables, because they're a bit complicated.

1 One of the statements that DOE has made is that
2 they intend to make, or they would desire to make advanced
3 notifications of shipments to Native American Tribes, along
4 with the notifications they're making, they would make to the
5 NRC and to state and local officials. Currently, the NRC
6 regulations do not provide for this.

7 As I note here, the Commission issued an advanced
8 notice of proposed rulemaking in December 1999 on this
9 specific subject. Based on the comments we received back
10 from many tribes and other stakeholders, the Commission
11 directed the staff to move forward in a proposed rule. And,
12 I was actually the person working on that along with others.
13 Unfortunately, 911 came along, and the Commission made a
14 decision in October of 2001 to basically suspend development
15 of this activity. Notice my choice of words, suspend versus
16 cancel. So, at the moment, this rulemaking remains on
17 suspension, and we believe it will be resumed at some point
18 in the future. I think there are, as I say here, there are
19 some other security efforts on transportation that we will
20 likely get to first. But, given the time frame we're talking
21 about for potential shipments to Yucca Mountain, I would hope
22 that we can have a regulation in place before those would
23 begin to occur.

24 Backing up, if I can, just to, what I have here is
25 sort of a--it's a nice table, it's busy, but it sort of gives

1 you a comparison of who's doing what. So, this is sort of a
2 summary in a table form of what you see, who the roles and
3 responsibilities are, and we here have package approval,
4 preparation, carrier safety, and you can see who does the
5 various roles, NRC, DOT, DOE, et cetera.

6 I'll leave any questions you may have on the
7 specific items, but I know you're trying to move along in
8 your schedule.

9 KADAK: Just a clarification. Do both NRC and DOT
10 approve the package; is that right?

11 BROCHMAN: That's a good question. If I remember right,
12 and Earl can correct me on this, the Department can approve
13 package designs, but I believe it has deferred approval of
14 Type B packages to the NRC.

15 EASTON: What was the question on the NRC? No, DOT
16 approves certain types of packages, for example, you have six
17 packages for unenriched, and they have spec packages, like
18 the 6-M for plutonium, uranium shipments, that's separate
19 from what the NRC does. So, either one of them can approve
20 packages. We do certain types. DOT does certain types.

21 BROCHMAN: And, if you're talking about specific, let's
22 say, packages for shipment of spent fuel for high level
23 waste, the package design would be approved by the NRC.

24 So, let's go to the next one. As I just ran
25 through for you, physical protection here, we have this NRC

1 regulating NRC licensees, DOE regulating itself. As Gary
2 mentioned, if the contractor who's bringing the fuel back
3 into the country is being paid by the Department of Energy,
4 we consider them to be a subcontractor of the Department, and
5 we're not regulating that shipment.

6 If, on the other hand, the foreign country, let's
7 say the university, whoever, the research reactors is paying
8 for the shipment, that shipment is subject to NRC regulation.
9 One of the provisions of the import license is also that for
10 shipments that go to a government facility, for example,
11 Savannah River site, where a lot of the returning spent fuel
12 shipments go, that does not require a specific NRC import
13 license. It's allowable under a general license. If it was
14 going somewhere else, there would be a license activity
15 associated with that.

16 Emergency response, I think is relatively clear.
17 And, selection of routes is, as was mentioned, you know, the
18 licensee and the NRC get together, or the licensee submits to
19 the NRC what its proposed route is, that route is in
20 compliance with DOT routing criteria, et cetera. I'll give
21 you a good example of one of the questions that was raised
22 about departing from the Interstate Highway System. We have,
23 and this is public information, we have a route that goes
24 through the State of Nebraska for shipment of spent fuel.
25 The State Highway Patrol in Nebraska, for a portion of that

1 route, said we're going to have major road construction for
2 the next three years. So, we would prefer that the route not
3 take Interstate 80 over a certain portion, but go a different
4 way. We accommodate that request. So, we view the routing
5 process as I'll say an evolving or periodically revisited
6 process, and, therefore, you have the ability to deal
7 flexibly with issues such as major road construction, bridges
8 out, et cetera.

9 As I mentioned earlier, you have the DOT criteria,
10 and that's in 49 CFR 397, Part 397. And, security, what we
11 look at primarily is local law enforcement contacts, safe
12 haven locations, and I would mention again that safe havens
13 are applied to road shipments, not to rail shipments.

14 I think I've talked enough, and I'll be happy to
15 take any questions you may have. And, my name is not Nancy.

16 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, Phil.

17 Just to sort of kick things off, are the Department
18 of Energy and your agency in total harmony over these roles,
19 and also, are there any aspects of the transportation
20 function that you can think of that somehow falls between the
21 cracks of the two?

22 BROCHMAN: Since my understanding is that our respective
23 General Counsels have had discussions and have told us what
24 our roles are, in other words, I'm a technical staff, I'm not
25 a lawyer, and I get the lawyers telling me you can do this,

1 and you cannot do that. So, my understanding is there is
2 clean lines. I think the part of the problem is the general
3 public, as well as other technical organizations, such as
4 yourself, have not appreciated what these lines are.

5 And, what was the second part of your question is
6 there disagreement?

7 ABKOWITZ: No, is there anything that falls through the
8 cracks?

9 BROCHMAN: I don't believe so. I think it will either
10 be us or it will be them. There is nothing that will fall in
11 the middle. As we get into the Department of Homeland
12 Security evolves more, and we understand what its role is
13 going to be, one could argue that we may have even overlap
14 when you start considering what the Transportation Security
15 Administration is going to do in terms of monitoring
16 shipments and being aware of things going on.

17 ABKOWITZ: So, at this point in time, they have not been
18 a player in this?

19 BROCHMAN: No, TSA, I think really because it's such a
20 new, in terms of its role in Department of Homeland Security,
21 is so new, I don't believe it has focused on this. It has
22 focused on a lot of other activities, both Congressionally
23 mandated and perhaps higher priority.

24 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. John?

25 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

1 This gives me an opportunity to ask a question I've
2 heard from the public many times, and it's the who is in
3 charge question. If you have an accident or a terrorist
4 attack, who's the point person, or agency, or institution?
5 Who really can make the decisions and call the shots?

6 BROCHMAN: Well, there's a document called the Federal
7 Response Plan, which lays out across the entire federal
8 spectrum who is the lead federal agency for certain
9 activities. In this case, for, let's take the example of a
10 shipment of spent fuel to Yucca Mountain, my understanding
11 would be that the Department of Energy would be the lead
12 federal agency if there was an accident, an incident, a
13 terrorist attack.

14 Now, they provide an overall response, or an
15 overarching response, but you still have the local
16 responders, you know, the first people on the scene, the
17 firemen, the police, et cetera.

18 GARRICK: But, the scenario I'm thinking of is there's
19 lots of confusion, there's people all around, Department of
20 Transportation, the NRC, the DOE, the licensee, the state,
21 the local responders, very quickly somebody has to take
22 charge. Who takes charge?

23 BROCHMAN: I'm trying to think of the acronym. There is
24 a--I've had briefings on the issue of unified command
25 structure, and when you get to a scene, who takes charge. An

1 example of that would be the--I'll just give you an example.
2 The Pentagon, even though it was attacked as a terrorist
3 attack, the Arlington County, Virginia fire chief, who was
4 there, was the incident commander for about ten days, until
5 the building was stabilized and other things, and then the
6 command control was shifted to the FBI for a criminal matter.
7 So, this whole issue of unified command, who is responsible,
8 the players who work in that field have thought all this out
9 and have worked out protocols as to how it will be done.

10 We also do exercises with officials from state and
11 local agencies, and I said the National Response Plan, this
12 is a very big effort, and I believe those questions are
13 answered in that context.

14 GARRICK: Thank you. This is a major issue and probably
15 a question I've heard as much as any single question about
16 the transportation issue.

17 BROCHMAN: It may be something that would benefit from
18 further clarification in a public communication setting.

19 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Ron?

20 LATANISION: Okay. Latanision, Board.

21 ABKOWITZ: I'm going in reverse alphabetical order.

22 LATANISION: Okay. Walk me through this chart here. I
23 mean, let's just take route selection. There are a number of
24 different parties that have interest, according to that
25 description. Is it sort of an implicit given that they're

1 going to come to an agreement, or is there an arbitrator
2 involved? How do you envision the route selection issue
3 sifting out?

4 BROCHMAN: Which routes are you talking about? Are you
5 talking about Yucca Mountain specifically, or are you talking
6 about any spent fuel shipment anywhere in the country today?

7 LATANISION: Choose one.

8 BROCHMAN: I'll take the second one, because I have a
9 role. What I've seen and the staff who work on route
10 selection are in my group, and provide some oversight on that
11 activity. Licensee would come to the NRC and say--let's back
12 up. They request approval of a particular route to ship
13 usually between two points, and that is good for a period of
14 time, typically today we're using two years as a working
15 model. And, so that route lays out very specifically what
16 the route is, where the safe havens are, what the local law
17 enforcement contacts are.

18 Now, in looking at that, we do our own independent
19 assessment and say what's the mileage of this route versus
20 some other comparable route. We look at that, consistent
21 with the concept of meeting, as mentioned, the DOT--the
22 control quantity routing criteria, and we made dialogue with
23 that licensee and say we're not sure why you're using this
24 route versus that route.

25 To give you a good example, I remember a year or so

1 ago, we had a shipment coming down from I-95, or it was
2 coming down for those of you who are familiar with the East
3 Coast, it was going to come down Interstate 95 around
4 Washington, D.C., instead, we routed it on Interstate 70 and
5 down Interstate 81. It was going to Savannah River. So,
6 there are times where you can choose, or the NRC has found it
7 reasonable and appropriate to route around a high population
8 center, and potentially have a longer route.

9 So, some of this also gets to what's your traffic
10 patterns, et cetera. A lot of states are getting more and
11 more engaged in this, and they have standards on you can only
12 ship during certain times of the day. It becomes very
13 challenging to schedule shipments when you have states saying
14 I only want shipments to move during certain time periods.

15 LATANISION: But, it sounds, from that description, as
16 if there is some sort of consensus building process that's
17 involved in reaching a decision. I'm just wondering, is that
18 the case, or--

19 BROCHMAN: No, the NRC has regulatory authority. We
20 take input, we make judgments, and we ultimately make
21 decisions. Our goal is to gather input, but your question
22 implies that there's sort of some co-equal relationship, and
23 that the licensee can say well, now, I want this, and the NRC
24 is forced to accede.

25 LATANISION: Yes.

1 BROCHMAN: That's not the case.

2 LATANISION: So, the NRC is the final--

3 BROCHMAN: We have the regulatory authority.

4 LATANISION: All right. Thank you.

5 ABKOWITZ: Howard?

6 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

7 I, too, was struggling with that chart, and I guess

8 you've answered that in the sense of the route selection.

9 NRC licensee is for anything that's not going to Yucca;

10 right?

11 BROCHMAN: Basically, yes.

12 ARNOLD: Yeah, the Yucca column is all shipments to

13 Yucca?

14 BROCHMAN: Correct. Under the current statute.

15 ARNOLD: Whereas, West Valley is all from West Valley?

16 BROCHMAN: And, as I said, this table is based on the

17 assumption that Department of Energy is taking title to the

18 fuel and taking possession at the reactor site.

19 ARNOLD: Okay. But, the left-hand column refers to

20 cases where the licensee wants to ship from one of its sites

21 to another.

22 BROCHMAN: That's right, and those shipments are going

23 on today.

24 ARNOLD: Yes, right.

25 BROCHMAN: So, just to give you a sense of what we have

1 in terms of spent fuel shipments at year right now, I think
2 rough numbers, between 10 to 20 shipments. Most of them that
3 are going on today are occurring between a utility that is
4 repositioning spent fuel within some of its facilities. We
5 also have shipments of single fuel assemblies, or rodlets
6 from a single assembly, where there's been questions on the
7 performance of that fuel assembly, and they're sending it to
8 facilities for metallurgical examination. That, and the
9 returning research reactor fuels covers pretty much the gamut
10 of what the NRC is seeing today in terms of shipments. As I
11 said, we're not talking a big number. We're talking 15--10,
12 15, 20 shipments a year.

13 ABKOWITZ: Andy?

14 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

15 Relative to the last thing there, security route
16 approval, what kinds of considerations do you weigh in that
17 approval box?

18 BROCHMAN: The criteria we're looking at are really are
19 they identifying safe havens, and the definition of a safe
20 haven is provided in the NRC's regulations and the enhanced
21 security measures, and have they properly identified the
22 local law enforcement contacts. We look at, as the shipment
23 is moving down the road, as we mentioned earlier, if
24 something, from a security perspective, if somebody attacks
25 that shipment, the local law enforcement is going to play a

1 critical role. So, the question is do you know who
2 immediately to reach out and touch knowing where the shipment
3 is. The shipments are tracked with GPS position monitoring
4 or other technologies, so, having the correct information.
5 And, what we've found is over time, area codes change, phone
6 numbers change, and so it is important to go back and verify
7 and validate that information. Also, this information is
8 provided to the driver, so the driver, of a carrier calling
9 this material knows where the safe havens are, knows where
10 all the phone numbers are. So, it's information that's not
11 just put away in a safe someplace, but it's information
12 that's used in the operations of the transportation activity.

13 KADAK: Are you looking at this as well in the route
14 selection, like some routes may be more secure than others,
15 or is that not a factor at this point?

16 BROCHMAN: At this point, the NRC has not drawn any what
17 I'll say comparisons that one route is more secure than
18 another route. What we've done is we've had licensees or
19 other parties make requests to us to approve a route. We've
20 evaluated that route against the criteria we have, and said
21 is all the information there, does the route meet the DOT
22 requirements. If so, yes. But, we have not done a what you
23 might call a security risk comparison.

24 KADAK: And, relative to the Foreign Reactor Fuel
25 shipments, did you do anything different than you just

1 described for those shipments than what you just described
2 relative to that? The same principles?

3 BROCHMAN: The Department of Energy came to us and said
4 we would like to voluntarily adhere to your routing criteria,
5 and they provided us the same exact information, in large
6 part because some of the contractors they're using are also
7 hauling other shipments, so they knew exactly what to
8 provide. So, we have several routes that are active today
9 that go from Charleston, South Carolina to Savannah River,
10 from Savannah River to Idaho National Engineering Laboratory
11 that the Department could use to ship Foreign Research Fuel.

12 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Phil.

13 We're going to shift gears now, and get an update
14 on what's going on in the physical testing of spent fuel
15 casks, and our presenter is going to be Earl Easton from the
16 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Many of you have known
17 early for quite some time. He's had considerable experience
18 at NRC related to the transportation of radioactive
19 materials. And, today, he'll discuss the physical testing of
20 shipping casks, and I also understand that he will describe a
21 full-scale test that he recently witnessed in Germany.

22 EASTON: Thank you for that short introduction.

23 As stated, I'm Earl Easton. I've been with the
24 Nuclear Regulatory Commission about 20 years. I started as a
25 technical reviewer of spent fuel package designs, and have

1 been involved in almost all of the transportation activities
2 at the NRC.

3 Before I get started, though, I want to take this
4 opportunity to address a couple things that came up. One was
5 a discussion of loss of shielding accidents, and I didn't
6 want the impression to be left that accident causing loss of
7 shielding is by any means frequent. In NUREG 6672, we
8 estimated that that happens about 1 times $10^{-9\text{th}}$ times a year,
9 and FRA, I guess, in their study to be published soon,
10 estimated that it would happen about 4.2 times $10^{-15\text{th}}$ per
11 mile. It's a very infrequent event that you lose appreciable
12 amounts of shielding.

13 Vulnerability assessments, and how we communicate
14 vulnerabilities to the public. That came up, very good
15 question. I want to mention that a little bit. I'm from
16 Safety, Phil is from Security. So, if I stray too much and
17 you hear a shot, he's been instructed to shoot me if I cross
18 the line. But, after 911, the NRC undertook a series of
19 vulnerability assessments for all their license activities,
20 reactors, spent fuel storage, spent fuel transportation,
21 transportation of all radioactive materials.

22 We have completed the vulnerability assessments for
23 storage casks and storage pools. We have completed the
24 vulnerability assessments for transportation casks. We are
25 now completing the vulnerability assessment for

1 transportation of other things than spent fuel.

2 Unfortunately, I cannot tell you much about the details today
3 that I would like to, but let me give you some creative ways
4 we're thinking about communicating to the public.

5 As you know, we have two studies ongoing by the
6 National Academy of Science. One was a Congressionally
7 mandated study, which is the first phase is complete, that
8 studied the risk of spent fuel storage, both wet and dry,
9 vis-a-vis terrorist type events. Now, they did a Class 5
10 report and submitted it to Congress. They're working on an
11 unclassified version of that report.

12 We also have another group from the National
13 Academy of Science who are doing a self-initiated study of
14 transportation, and they have asked to look into
15 vulnerability assessments for transportation. It's an idea
16 the Commission is seriously considering, an independent third
17 party looking at our vulnerability assessments for
18 transportation, and working with them to come up with a non-
19 classified version of the information that can be released to
20 the public. So, you may get a peer review, and you also may
21 get something that can be released to the public. That is
22 ongoing.

23 And, the type of things that we looked at in the
24 vulnerability assessments were spent fuel casks and storage
25 casks are attacked obviously by large aircraft, attacked by

1 charge, and attacked by explosions.

2 The other thing I would just venture to say is I
3 was at a meeting in Chicago with the National Academy of
4 Science, at which time we were fortunate to have a
5 representative from the Department of Homeland Security
6 present, and I wanted to make the comment who's in charge
7 when you have a terrorist attack, or you have an accident.
8 When you have an accident, there's no question the person in
9 charge are the local responders. They're the ones on the
10 scene. They take charge.

11 The person who leads the federal response is called
12 the lead federal agency. Where we license the material
13 activity, the NRC is the lead federal agency. What does that
14 mean? We put ourselves at the disposal of the states and
15 local responders to provide information, perhaps about a cask
16 design, perhaps about those calculations, et cetera, et
17 cetera. And, if necessary, we will help escalate the
18 response up through the federal chain, because DOE has
19 resources that might have to be brought to bear.

20 In the case of sabotage, I think it's a little
21 different. I think what I heard at that meeting is the
22 Department of Homeland Security has several response plans,
23 the difference there being you may have different federal
24 agencies involved that don't all report to the same agency.
25 If it's an attack by a terrorist, it might require a military

1 response. It might be a crime scene, like the FBI. It might
2 be NRC. It might be DOE. So, you have to have somebody up
3 and over that can bring all these parties to bear. And, my
4 understanding is that is the Department of Homeland Security,
5 and they do have response plans. This is what I heard from
6 them at the meeting in Chicago, and I was hoping that they'd
7 be here today, because that's my understanding of how they
8 explained it to the National Academy of Science Committee
9 studying transportation. Okay, enough said.

10 I just wanted to make a few comments about the NRC,
11 who we are. NRC is an independent regulatory agency. We're
12 not for transportation, we're not against transportation.
13 What we're for is that any time you transport something, we
14 want it to be safe. That's our goal. That's our stake in
15 this. We do that by three ways, three methods. First, cask
16 design where I think you get about 90 per cent of the safety.
17 Second, Phil is working on security. And, third, we help
18 DOT enforce their regulations about the carriage of
19 radioactive, when it's actually on the road, we help them
20 enforce that. And, they have that duty for all hazardous
21 material under the Hazardous Materials Act.

22 Okay, why do we think casks are safe and provide
23 most of the protection? Well, basically, unlike a lot of
24 other hazardous materials, spent fuel casks are designed to
25 be accident resistant, and we do that by making them meet

1 certain requirements, 30 foot drop, 40 inch puncture, 30
2 minute fully engulfing fire, and emergent test. Many of you
3 have seen these before.

4 The point I'd like to make is these tests are not
5 intended to mimic any accident, or mimic any worst case
6 accident. They're intended to envelope the impacts that
7 result from severe accident. So, in other words, 30 minute
8 fire at 1475 degrees, it's intended to envelope the total
9 amount of heat input into a package. It's not the highest
10 temperature, it's not the longest time. But, taking all the
11 parameters together, it's intended to bound the amount of
12 heat input.

13 Similarly, the one I'm going to focus on today, a
14 30 foot drop test onto an unyielding surface, a 30 foot drop,
15 many people who know physics know that when it hits, that's
16 30 miles an hour, when it hits onto an unyielding surface.
17 What we want that test to do is envelope the total amount of
18 force that that package sees. We're not interested in
19 necessarily speed by itself, but we're interested in the
20 total amount of force that goes into that package.

21 Why do we think that the standards are pretty good
22 at protecting public health and safety? Well, we've done a
23 number of studies over the past 30 years, risk studies, that
24 compare our standards to real world accidents. Starting, the
25 first one in 1977, this is the one that Ruth mentioned that

1 we developed RADTRAN I for, it was our Environmental Impact
2 Statement. What the Commission asked us to do in this study,
3 NUREG 0170, is to look at all our transportation regulations,
4 and determine if they're adequate to protect public health
5 and safety.

6 The background at that time, DOE and NRC were being
7 split. We got the regulatory role, and DOE got the shipment
8 role.

9 1977, the second study about that same vintage,
10 called the Urban Study, and a lot of people don't realize,
11 but this is really one of our first looks at terrorism and
12 sabotage, way back in 1980 that led to the physical
13 protection requirements in Part 73. We looked at things like
14 shape charges and explosive devices against spent fuel casks.
15 It's not totally a post-911 event. We've been looking at
16 this continually since that time. We have taken a deep
17 harder look since 911.

18 The next study done by Lawrence Livermore, commonly
19 called the Modal Study, was a look at how casks respond to
20 severe accidents. When we did the initial study back here,
21 we made very, very broad assumptions about how casks respond
22 in accidents, very, very broad. Here, we had Lawrence
23 Livermore actually do physical calculations on how casks
24 might respond to historic severe accidents. They go out and
25 look at the really severe accidents, and model those. So,

1 this was our attempt to take a more detailed look at severe
2 accidents.

3 And, finally, in 2000, we did another full-scale
4 look at spent fuel risk study that deals with normal
5 conditions, and uses RADTRAN 5, I believe I'm correct, and
6 accidents, and it does some pretty detailed calculations of
7 what you might expect in an accident. And, again, that's
8 done by Sandia.

9 All these, I will caution, are a computer exercise.
10 These are all done on computer analysis. But, I didn't want
11 to leave the impression that there haven't been some physical
12 testing. People have actually been out there banging up
13 hardware, and some of those have been the Germans, BAM, don't
14 ask me the German name for that, in Britain, the Central
15 Electric Generating Board and Sandia.

16 So, if you go to the next. (Shows video). Now,
17 this is interesting. Someone asked whether you can ship
18 hazmats together. Okay, I'll tell you real quick how it runs
19 on my computer. This one runs, and then this one and this
20 one, then this one and this one. Okay. But, let me just
21 explain what these are. This is a train crash into a British
22 spent fuel flask. This is a rail cask at Sandia. This is a
23 cask put into a fire. There is a rail/truck collision, where
24 a rail runs into a truck cask. And, I have all these videos
25 if anybody is interested in seeing them with me. And, this

1 is another truck collision where they run it into a wall.
2 And, this is what you just saw, which is a rail propane tank
3 car setting next to a German transport cask, and they lit
4 fire underneath the whole thing, and the propane tank
5 explodes. Rail propane car explodes right next to the cask.
6 And, what happens is that cask flipped over and buried
7 itself in the mud, and if you look at the German version of
8 the video, they then go and open this cask, leak test it, and
9 the inside is fine. And, the rail tank explosion is probably
10 one of the more energetic explosions you can get. So, these
11 are just some tests. They're not tests done by the NRC, and
12 every one of them, upon examination, has some warts.

13 For example, this one hit a concrete wall, and the
14 real measure of the damage done to this cask was how strong
15 the tie downs were holding the cask on the truck body. The
16 stronger the tie downs were, the longer it stayed on the
17 truck body, and let the cab absorb most of the impact. If
18 the tie downs were less strong, the cask would have shot
19 forward at a higher speed and hit the wall. So, is it the
20 worst case? No. But, can you learn some things from it?
21 Certainly.

22 I guess the British test was probably the most
23 extensive. They did a regulatory 30 foot drop, they did a
24 scale model, regulatory drop, and then they staged this
25 accident, and they compared all three of those together.

1 Anyhow, if anybody has any questions afterwards
2 about any of these tests, I'll answer them, but I just wanted
3 to give you the impression there has been work done in the
4 last 30 years on all these.

5 Now, one of the, I guess, downfalls of all these
6 tests, none of them are done on currently certified NRC
7 packages that might be used for Yucca Mountain. So, about, I
8 don't know, four or five years now, the Nuclear Regulatory
9 Commission embarked upon a project to again demonstrate the
10 robustness of full-scale spent fuel casks, called the Package
11 Performance Study. Many, many public outreach meetings, we
12 solicited lots of comments, we got the comments, analyzed the
13 comments. The staff sent a plan up to the Commission, what
14 they'd like to do, and here is what our Commission currently
15 has approved. That is, we've been authorized to do a
16 demonstration test of a rail cask. That means going out and
17 purchasing a real live rail cask that might be used for
18 actual Yucca Mountain shipments, realistically conservative
19 test, something that might actually happen out there in the
20 real world. We've been asked to instrument it, so a one-time
21 shot, these things are expensive, get all the data you can
22 get, you know, in a one-time test. And, after the impact,
23 put it in a fully engulfing fire.

24 And, one of the plans the staff put forward is
25 similar to the British test where you have a rail cask laying

1 across rails as if it derailed and a locomotive running into
2 it. Now, I know the ACNW has issued a letter saying that
3 based on the current, tell me if I'm wrong, I'm paraphrasing,
4 based on the current state of knowledge, they don't think
5 that this is needed from a technical point of view. But,
6 nevertheless, the Commission is now really deliberating how
7 to go forward on this study. And, this would add to the
8 other tests and the body of knowledge.

9 What I really wanted to tell you most today, that
10 was all sort of background, that was all done before, I just
11 wanted to show you some pictures of some full-scale impact
12 testing of real live spent fuel casks. The first one is a
13 German cask that will actually come in for certification at
14 the NRC. The second one is a Japanese cask. These things
15 were dropped in Germany during the last week in September
16 onto an unyielding surface.

17 So, what I want to show you today, so you have some
18 appreciation, is the level of effort that went into building
19 an unyielding surface, and then I'm going to show you a video
20 of the drop test.

21 This is initial excavation of a site for building
22 the drop pad. And, what they're doing is they're putting
23 liners around here, and they're lowering the water table.
24 Okay? They've dug this out. This is actually the pit that
25 they dug, and they will then fill this with concrete, 16 feet

1 thick. It's 46 by 46 by 16 feet thick. Okay, they get an
2 unyielding surface. The rule of thumb in the IAEA
3 regulations for an unyielding surface is that this surface
4 should weigh at least ten times the weight of the cask. So,
5 if you're testing a 180 ton cask, 180 times 10, that many
6 tons is the unyielding surface.

7 Go onto the next one. This is them putting in
8 rebar in that pit. And, you can see from this gentleman here
9 sitting how deep exactly this thing is. But, they're putting
10 in rebar, and they're going to pour in concrete, and they're
11 putting all sorts of instrumentation in here, strain and
12 force gauges that measure how the pad reacted.

13 This is them actually pouring the surface. This is
14 the concrete, and this will be a steel layer on top of the
15 concrete, which is about three-quarters of an inch thick.

16 Now, outside the pad area, they built a test
17 building, and this is a building that can be closed off to
18 protect the test pad from elements. And, so, heaven forbid,
19 you're not affected by the wind and weather, as if a wind
20 could blow a 180 ton cask. But, this is them constructing
21 the legs to build a test building around the pad. This was
22 all built during this last summer. Okay?

23 This is the test building. They will then lift the
24 drop tower on top of this. And, this is the winch that
25 they'll pull the cask up. They designed a release mechanism

1 so that they can drop things at very precise angles.
2 Sometimes you want to do an angle drop, and you don't want
3 the thing wobbling around or moving. This thing hold it very
4 still and releases it very precisely to get the precise angle
5 of the drop.

6 KADAK: Is that single failure proof?

7 EASTON: You got me on that one. Okay, this is the
8 completed facility, and all these people here are at the
9 PATRAM conference in Berlin that was held the last week in
10 September, waiting to witness an actual drop test. Okay?
11 And, this facility is in East Germany. It's been a testing
12 facility for over 100 years, started under one of the
13 Kaisers, to test military vehicles. When the East Germans
14 got it, they were testing tanks, you know, the kind that
15 shoot, those kind of tanks, and when the Unification
16 happened, the Republic of German got hold of this test site.
17 The big explosion you saw with the propane was actually done
18 at this site, too.

19 Okay, these are the specifications of the drop
20 facility. I hope I've translated them correctly. They're
21 all in metrics in the original, but 5.4 million tons of
22 concrete--pounds, sorry, of concrete, 225,000 pounds of steel
23 reinforcement. That's the rebars. This is the steel plate.
24 The maximum weight that can be lifted is 200 tons, and a
25 height of 30 feet. Actually, you could lift up to 32 feet.

1 Now, if we get the next one to work. Okay, this is
2 the actual drop test. Okay, this is the picture taken after
3 the drop test. You see most of the impact taken by the
4 impact limiters. Still some distance here. It still absorbs
5 some more impact. This is the end view. This is the close-
6 up. Also, this is on Tuesday, they also hurried up and got
7 the site ready, and did another drop test on Friday, a
8 Mitsubishi cask. I don't have the video, but I'll show you
9 some pictures of it. This is that cask getting ready to be
10 hoisted up. There it is hanging there, and you can see the
11 difference here. The other one was horizontal. This is a
12 shallow angle drop. It will hit, and then slap down. And,
13 that was to increase the damage on this end.

14 So, if you go to the next, you will see that this
15 impact limiter is much more damaged than this because it hit
16 and slapped down. And, you can see this impact limiter is
17 almost bottomed out.

18 Now, why are these tests important? I think there
19 are two things. The first test is a German cask, will
20 actually be used, we believe, as part of the certification
21 request before the NRC. And, also, those tests, they are
22 going to be extensive computer analysis that will then be
23 compared to the actual results. There are also scale model
24 tests with computer analyses that then will be compared to
25 the results, and once again, you have a tie to computer

1 analysis scale modeling and full scale.

2 I would love to take that German cask and put it in
3 front of a train and complete the connection with a real
4 accident, but that's not been decided or determined yet.

5 One final note I'd like to say about the German
6 cask, is it's a very, very unique design. Most casks have
7 lead shielding for depleted uranium, in some cases, this is a
8 cask that has concrete shielding. That cask had concrete
9 between two steel shells. So, it's a unique design.

10 Okay, one more, and I'll stop talking. Just some
11 concluding remarks. Here's my advertisement. We believe at
12 the NRC that Type B accident conditions provide a very high
13 degree of safety against very severe accidents.
14 Nevertheless, we don't set still, as you saw, we continue to
15 do studies. We continue to monitor real tests.

16 And, I'll add a third one. We believe that the
17 state of the art and knowledge in computer codes does not
18 make it necessary to do full-scale testing of each cask
19 design to support certification. We think computer analysis,
20 coupled with scale model testing, coupled with full-scale
21 component testing, such as the impact limiter, give you
22 sufficient knowledge to make a case that these casks meet the
23 regulations.

24 And, with that, I'll end up.

25 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, Earl. Ron?

1 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

2 On your last point about computer modeling, your
3 confidence on that subject is attached to the analysis of
4 tests that have been done, in which your modeling is
5 coincident with the failure, damage that's been experienced?

6 EASTON: It comes from many sources. One, we use a
7 fairly common code line ANSIS that have been benchmarked
8 against a number of applications. We do have, while they
9 haven't had many full-scale tests, they've done scale model
10 testing, and we also have analysis to match up with the scale
11 model testing.

12 LATANISION: Well, I'm thinking, for example, of the
13 German test you just showed. I mean, I'd feel pretty
14 convinced of what you said if you could show me that your
15 models would represent accurately what those two tests have
16 shown.

17 EASTON: And, that's an excellent point, and when we did
18 the package performance study, and got public comments,
19 people said we'd really like more assurance that computer
20 modeling is what it is. And, we're taking advantage of this
21 opportunity to do a thorough scrub, a thorough look, at the
22 computer modeling versus the observed measurements. And,
23 that cask was instrumented, you know, decellerometers, and
24 that sort of thing. So, yes, we're going to take advantage
25 of that, and we're also going to take advantage of the scale

1 model testing to see how predictive scale models are full-
2 scale. I mean, we have a high degree of confidence now, and
3 we expect that to be further confirmation. So, yes, we're
4 going to take advantage of everything we can learn from this.

5 LATANISION: Thank you.

6 ABKOWITZ: Andy?

7 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

8 Have they done that four foot drop on that pin
9 equivalent yet, or do they plan to do that?

10 EASTON: I haven't seen them do the puncture test. But,
11 these casks generally tend to be so robust they hardly ever
12 are really challenged by that test.

13 KADAK: Because the tests that you did show, showed that
14 the real critical design feature is the impact limiter.

15 EASTON: Yes.

16 KADAK: And, do you want to say anything about how they
17 designed theirs versus how we design ours?

18 EASTON: Well, you raise a very, very good point about
19 the impact limiter, and the puncture. And, let me venture
20 out on a limb like I'm prone to do here.

21 When you do a drop test, you've figured out with a
22 flat surface, there's no way to hit that cask other than on
23 an impact limiter. And, so, staff has proposed as their PPS
24 test to put that cask across the rail line, and hit it
25 between the limiter. Okay? That was one of the

1 considerations when they developed the proposed test. Now,
2 that's not been blessed by the Commission. But, yeah, based
3 on all the design parameters of the puncture test, we have
4 never seen really a puncture threatened of a spent fuel cask.
5 Of course, that's different from a drop test.

6 KADAK: The last question was on internals. Did you put
7 anything in there that simulated fuel in its brittle or
8 unbrittle condition to see what kind of damage would occur?

9 EASTON: I think that the German cask was filled with
10 metal rods, not anything like spent fuel. But, I think Gary
11 mentioned this before about the test on sabotage, and some of
12 those tests are if you penetrate with a spent fuel, and you
13 try to break apart the brittle fuel, how does that react.
14 We're hoping to learn something from that. But, keep in mind
15 that these casks, after all these tests, are still designed
16 to be virtually leak tight. So, even if stuff gets in there,
17 I mean, breaks all apart, we don't expect anything really to
18 get out. It's really the cask that is your line of defense.
19 Okay?

20 ABKOWITZ: John?

21 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

22 Can you elaborate a little bit on what you mean by
23 a conservative realistic test?

24 EASTON: Okay, I'll try. This is a term of art that our
25 Commission has--

1 GARRICK: We may have had something to do with that.

2 EASTON: Right. And, I think it means, first, it's got
3 to be realistic, it's got to have some probability of really
4 happening. And, then, it's conservative, it's got to be
5 tending towards the worst of things that can happen.

6 GARRICK: Realistic, but erring on the side of
7 conservatism?

8 EASTON: Right. Realistic, but erring on the side of
9 conservatism.

10 GARRICK: So, that may be something that--

11 EASTON: Can I give an example for that?

12 GARRICK: Yes.

13 EASTON: Some of the comments we got is why not do a
14 drop test from 70 feet onto an unyielding surface. Okay?
15 Now, we don't think that's realistic, because the amount of
16 energy that goes into that cask, we don't see accidents that
17 put that amount of energy in a cask. So, we would rule that
18 out as non-realistic. That's what we mean by realism.

19 GARRICK: Is there any collaboration with the German's
20 plan? There's not many unyielding surfaces like that around.
21 Is there an equivalent of that at Sandia, for example?

22 EASTON: This is just very informal, but when we were at
23 PATRAM in German and witnessed the test, we noted the
24 uniqueness of this facility. Sandia does have some
25 facilities that can be tested. But, this is brand new, built

1 at a cost of \$4 1/2 million, I believe. Now, one of the
2 strints of the British smash hit with the train crashing is
3 they were able to compare scale modeling testing, full-scale
4 testing, and a severe accident. The Germans have already
5 done the scale modeling and full-scale testing, although it's
6 a very unique design, concrete rather than--but it may be
7 certified for Yucca Mountain.

8 For example, if we were able to do that as the rail
9 test, that would complete that circle. But, we have talked
10 to the Germans preliminarily, and also with Sandia included,
11 about possibly using this facility in some manner in the
12 future, coming up with some sort of cooperative agreement,
13 very, very early stages, nothing concrete, just talk between
14 the techs. Does that answer it?

15 GARRICK: Yes, thank you.

16 ABKOWITZ: Howard?

17 ARNOLD: Yeah, I'll just make an observation that
18 presumably after such an accident, you'd still, if you'd had
19 no accident and no release, but you do have something that's
20 going to be a little hard to deal with when it gets to the
21 repository.

22 EASTON: Gary?

23 ARNOLD: But, it's only one such task. It's an obvious
24 point. In a more general sense, are you aware of any
25 attempts to harmonize the shipping casks and the design of

1 what they're evolving at the repository for the ultimate
2 disposal casks?

3 EASTON: Am I allowed to be honest?

4 ARNOLD: Who are you asking?

5 EASTON: I'll give you my own--I'll just give you my own
6 personal observations. Could be right, could be wrong. But,
7 my observation has been that utilities have been optimizing
8 storage and transportation casks for a long time. Okay?
9 That's the nature of the beast. And, they have casks that
10 are designed, for example, to hold 21, 23 kw, kilowatts of
11 heat. And, I think in the Yucca Mountain EIS, those standard
12 disposal canisters are limited to 11 kw. To me, there's some
13 sort of disconnect. You either have to leave the cask on the
14 surface to age and cool off, or you've got to repackage.
15 But, that's just my personal observation. I don't know how
16 the whole system plays out.

17 But, what I see is utilities optimizing storage.
18 And, what I mean by optimizing, you know, a lot of people
19 believe that, well, let's put all the cold fuel in a cask,
20 and then put all the hot fuel in a cask. That's not what
21 utilities are doing, because you get rid of all the cold
22 fuel, and then you've got all this hot fuel, and you can't
23 put as much in the cask. So, what they're doing is putting
24 hot in the middle, and cold surrounding it. They're
25 optimizing the loading and storage of storage casks. And,

1 I'm not sure that's always been factored at the end, and
2 maybe Gary is the one to answer that, I'll put him on the
3 spot here, but I just see them optimizing one way at one end,
4 and you know, the repository being driven by heat loads that
5 maybe don't match at the other end. And, I'm a poor
6 regulator in between and, you know, if they come with a
7 design that meets regulations, I've got to approve it. But,
8 on the other hand, you know, dual purpose casks are designed
9 not to open in the canister. But, what do they do at the
10 other end. Does that answer?

11 ARNOLD: Well, partly, but it isn't just the heat load.
12 I mean, they're looking at long-term survival and moist
13 conditions and use of hastelloy, and so on and so forth. I
14 mean, it seems to me that they're heading down different
15 trails.

16 EASTON: What I don't understand yet is we have a whole
17 range of dual purpose casks, and by dual purpose, I mean you
18 put the fuel inside a canister, weld it shut, put it in one
19 overpack for storage, take the canister out, put it in a
20 transportation overpack for transportation. You never open
21 it. Okay? Now, when that gets to Yucca Mountain, I'm not
22 sure whether they have to open it or they can store it or it
23 meets the heat load, and, so, I'm not sure it's all, you
24 know, this dual purpose cask, whether you never open a
25 canister again, carries all the way through.

1 ARNOLD: I guess this gets back to my point this morning
2 about a systems view of the whole process.

3 EASTON: And, I think the NRC is not the one to--

4 ARNOLD: No, I understand. How are you coming on that
5 test of yours since the May date that you mentioned on your
6 slide?

7 EASTON: The staff was charged with coming up with a
8 test plan, a more detailed test plan. And, we did send one
9 up and we did send out like we considered this, this, this
10 alternative, here's what we came up with, and we're waiting
11 to hear back from the Commission. Okay?

12 Also, you know, Gary has a funding problem. He's
13 not getting money. We're having the same problem. We're
14 having to stretch it out, put things on hold, because that
15 funding is tied to the same sort of funding problem Gary has.
16 We get money from the Nuclear Waste Fund also to do those
17 activities, and we're not getting the amount of money we need
18 to go out and sample, buy the cask, buy the locomotive, you
19 know, and that sort of thing. So, it's having to be
20 stretched way out.

21 So, given that it's stretched way out, I think the
22 Commission is taking all due deliberation in coming up with a
23 detailed test plan. Right now, it's just a demonstration
24 test. It's not a regulatory test tied to it. And, so, I
25 guess the idea might be do a rail demonstration test, and

1 then based on the computer analysis that's submitted for
2 certification, compare the peak forces versus what would have
3 been seen in an accident. You're comparing the calculation
4 with a measured force.

5 I might add that when the British did operation
6 smash hit with a locomotive hitting a cash, when they tried
7 to predict the forces on the cask from the train, they were
8 only able to predict within a range of 100 per cent. The
9 range from--and, you'll love these units--25 mega-newtons to
10 50 mega-newtons, which I think is something like 5 or 6
11 million pounds to 10 million pounds of force, peak force.
12 But, that's all they could really calculate, because they
13 didn't know how the locomotive would deform. They didn't
14 have that problem with the unyielding surface, because the
15 unyielding surface is not supposed to deform, and all the
16 deformity goes into the package. So, they calculated that
17 right on the head.

18 If I had more time, I would love to make a few more
19 remarks on the British test, and I did bring the full nine
20 minute video if anybody would want to see that at a later
21 time. But, it basically goes into scale modeling testing,
22 quarter scale, half scale, how they compared it to the
23 accident.

24 And, you know, in the full-scale test, there was a
25 tiny release after the full-scale test. But, that was

1 totally within what is allowed in the regulations. In fact,
2 based on work that the British did, it was about one-
3 twentieth of 5 per cent, the release that would have been
4 allowed by the regulations. And, if you know the
5 regulations, you're allowed to release an A-2 per week, it's
6 sort of an arcane term, but just to put it in probably a bad
7 analogy, the A-2 for cobalt is 10, and one-twentieth of that
8 would be a half. So, if this were cobalt, spent fuel were
9 really cobalt, after that test, you'd release maybe a half a
10 curie of cobalt.

11 And, think about what that test means. When that
12 train hit that operation smash hit cask, it was estimated
13 that that was subjected to a peak force of about 6 million
14 pounds. When they did the regulatory test onto an unyielding
15 surface, it was estimated that force was close to 17 million
16 pounds. So, the regulatory test had about three times the
17 peak force as the accident test, and at the end of the
18 regulatory test, which is three times the accident test, you
19 get a tiny release, which if you would equate it to something
20 like cobalt, might have been a half a curie. Now, that's
21 probably not a fair comparison, because spent fuel is not
22 cobalt. But, if you figured out the A-2, it's a messy
23 calculation of all the radionuclides.

24 But, you know, if anybody has any follow-up
25 questions, you know, please feel free. I hope I haven't lost

1 too many, and I appreciate the opportunity.

2 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, Earl.

3 We're going to press on now, and move into the
4 remaining two topics that we want to focus on in more detail
5 today. The first of those two topics is route selection.
6 That will be followed by Section 180(c).

7 If you recall from a presentation made earlier
8 today, these are two areas where the Department of Energy is
9 planning to work very closely with the State Regional Groups
10 in formulating policy on route selection, and on emergency
11 preparedness. And, as a result, we structure our program
12 where the Department of Energy will speak, and then a
13 representative from one of the State Regional Groups will
14 speak.

15 The first presentation will be Gary Lanthrum
16 representing Gary Lanthrum, and he will tell us about the
17 process that DOE has adopted to work with the State Regional
18 Groups in developing criteria and methods for route
19 selection.

20 LANTHRUM: You're relieved from looking at the screen
21 for a while, but that means you have to look at me, and that
22 may be a worst deal.

23 Don't ever have a presentation, because this is not
24 a process, the route selection process is not something that
25 DOE is managing on its own with any intention of designing or

1 developing routes and then announcing them for reaction.
2 What we're doing is we're working very closely with the State
3 Regional Groups and the tribes, primarily through the
4 Transportation External Coordinating Working Group, to help
5 come up with the criteria and methodology for route selection
6 that would then be adopted by the Department in doing its
7 route calculations.

8 This effort has been started, well, actually this
9 last TEC meeting that was held in Minneapolis just a month or
10 so ago was where it was actually kicked off, and it's a
11 transition from a previous working group or topical group on
12 rail studies, and that rail study topical group is the one
13 that's being moved with some change in membership into doing
14 more routing studies.

15 The basic concept is that we would provide all of
16 the tools that DOE has used in its own routing assessments,
17 provide the regulatory backdrop for route selection criteria
18 that would be required for a licensee under the NRC, and
19 provide additional background on criteria that the Department
20 has used in the past, put that all into a big pot that the
21 State Regional Groups and the tribal participants on this
22 routing topical group can then stir up to look at what their
23 own criteria would be.

24 Some of the tools that I think Ruth presented
25 today, the tool RADTRAN, we're providing funding this year

1 for both training and support for RADTRAN and TRAGIS which
2 are two of the major routing tools. At the previous TEC
3 Working Group, Ruth also presented a topic, a presentation on
4 a multi-attribute decision analysis tool, and how that could
5 be applied to the route selection process, because depending
6 on who's making the decision, the criteria that you use may
7 change, and this multi-attribute decision tool lets you bring
8 in whatever criteria are appropriate for the decision maker,
9 and it shows how the changes in criteria can affect the route
10 selection and could feed the process for us.

11 All of these tools are being made available to this
12 topical group with high hopes that they will use the tools to
13 come up with a set of criteria and a methodology for actually
14 doing the route selections that would be useful for all of
15 us. But, since it is primarily an activity of our
16 stakeholders to give us advice on the actual route selection
17 process, a more useful session might be to revisit this
18 question after six months or nine months when they've had a
19 chance to use the tools and come up with recommendations to
20 us, and actually made some progress. It's so early in the
21 process I don't think that you're going to get any effective
22 feedback about where we stand at this point from the State
23 Regional Groups.

24 The important thing is that we've empowered them to
25 participate. We've provided the funding for training and the

1 help desk for the tools that we're making available. We're
2 providing additional background on the selection criteria
3 that the Department has used for shipments that it's been
4 responsible for, where it's our own shipment, and I think
5 that's a good starting point. But, there really is no
6 presentation beyond that. So, maybe the best thing is to
7 focus on your questions.

8 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, Gary.

9 Let me start by--this is Abkowitz, Board. Let me
10 start by just getting the big picture squared away here. The
11 way you're presenting this, basically you're providing the
12 resources and giving the full discretion for the State
13 Regional Groups to come up with an answer. They provide the
14 answer back to you, and you just basically adopt it. I would
15 guess that it's not quite that simple?

16 LANTHRUM: No.

17 ABKOWITZ: And, I was wondering if you could explain a
18 little bit more how their input percolates?

19 LANTHRUM: Ultimately, it's going to be a Department
20 decision. The Department is going to own the decision. What
21 we would like to have is input, effective input, that's
22 couched in good technical terms from our stakeholders about
23 what's important to them. We will use that to guide our
24 decisions. But, the decisions will ultimately be our
25 decisions.

1 Fortunately, or unfortunately, as the case may be,
2 when you look at the DOT criteria for route selection for
3 highway shipments, you're fairly constrained. Similarly, if
4 you look at the routine criteria that the railroads use for
5 determining their shipments, they look at the same kinds of
6 criteria that DOT does. They look at how you reduce the
7 period of time for the shipment, using the best class of
8 track, which was analogous to using the interstate highway
9 system that the DOT has as one of their requirements, and
10 they look at minimizing the number of interchanges, so the
11 number of change-over of operations between different
12 railroads is minimized for the rail shipments that are done.

13 When you look at the base criteria, since we have
14 made the commitment to meet or exceed the DOT and the NRC
15 requirements, and I'm inferring from that that we would
16 support the minimum criteria that the railroads use for their
17 rail shipments, you don't really have a lot of choices.
18 Where the real variance comes in is in the local decision
19 making criteria that the states would like to apply, which
20 may be things that are not on our radar screen. And, so,
21 what we're really looking for is the additional attributes
22 that would help support making a decision that would be more
23 amenable to the fact that folks are going to be impacted by
24 it.

25 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Abkowitz, Board.

1 But, I'm hearing two things there. One is that
2 they don't really have choices to make, but you're asking
3 them to help you make the choices.

4 LANTHRUM: They don't have infinite choices. There is a
5 fairly constrained set of choices that wind up being truly
6 available if you meet the expectation of meeting the minimum
7 criteria of the DOT and the NRC. It's not an infinite array
8 of choices. You can't use any highway in the country, and
9 you can't use any rail line in the country. You are
10 constrained. There are still choices within that set of
11 constraints, and how we address those choices, which is a
12 subset of the universe of routes that are possible out there,
13 from a purely physical perspective, there is a fair amount of
14 latitude. And how you weigh in the different regions the
15 criteria that are appropriate for that region, are important
16 in that region, is going to be a little bit of a difference.

17 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

18 Let me follow up with one other question. Is part
19 of your plan to have formal opportunities for the State
20 Regional Groups to sit around the same table so you can make
21 sure that routes coming out of one region are connected to
22 routes coming into another region?

23 LANTHRUM: Well, certainly. In fact, that's one of the
24 reasons we are doing the planning at TEC, because all of the
25 regions are there, and in fact, in the Tec working group,

1 topical group on route selection, all of the State Regional
2 Groups have representation at the table. Ultimately, we come
3 out of this with what we believe are going to be our routes.
4 There's going to have to be another round of interactions,
5 because the next step in the process is once you have your
6 routes selected, or the suite of routes selected, that's
7 where we have to develop our infrastructure capability for
8 emergency response. And, so, there is automatically going to
9 be a feedback loop about how we implement the funding for
10 training of emergency responders with the states in response
11 to the selection of routes. So, there's going to have to be
12 a separate iteration.

13 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. Andy?

14 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

15 I'm sort of confused about the outcome of this TEC
16 thing. You earlier said that you were going to develop
17 criteria for route selection. That will be the first phase
18 of this exercise. But, will the outcome be recommended
19 routes for DOE to consider with an improved and enhanced
20 understanding using perhaps the format of multi-attribute
21 decision making?

22 LANTHRUM: The desired outcome is that we would have the
23 criteria and the methodology agreed to. Once that criteria
24 and methodology is agreed to, DOE would take that and use it
25 to develop the routes. We would then come out with the

1 routes that were developed using the state's criteria and
2 methodology. And, that would be the basis for the
3 interacting on how we would deploy emergency response, and
4 whether or not the result of that criteria really met the
5 expectations that the State Regional Groups set up.

6 KADAK: I guess my question would be why don't you have
7 the TEC work out using their criteria what the routes may be,
8 or at least some suggested routes, because then they would
9 become, if you will, part owners of the selection process?

10 LANTHRUM: What we've made it clear in TEC and other
11 forums that we sponsor and that we provide support for
12 participation in, is that there are a number of decisions
13 that are inherently DOE decisions. But, that we want to
14 enhance the collaboration on how we get to those decisions,
15 so we don't make the decisions in a complete vacuum. But,
16 the decisions have to be DOE's decisions.

17 What we're pushing for right now is to get feedback
18 on the criteria so we can make an informed decision, but it
19 ultimately is going to be a DOE decision.

20 KADAK: What is your schedule for getting this done?

21 LANTHRUM: We're looking at having the draft criteria in
22 2005, but again, everything is going to be somewhat
23 contingent on our ability to support budgets. If we don't
24 have budget authority to make sure that we can support the
25 ongoing activities of the State Regional Groups and the TEC

1 forum, that may in fact cause some delays.

2 KADAK: And, when will you finalize the route selection?

3 LANTHRUM: We've always said that we'd have the route
4 selection in place in time to implement the emergency
5 preparedness training activities, and that is targeted for
6 three years prior to the start of shipments.

7 KADAK: So, 2007?

8 LANTHRUM: That's correct.

9 KADAK: Thank you.

10 LANTHRUM: Well, 2007 if, in fact, we start shipping in
11 2010, and with this question mark on the program right now
12 because of funding, everything can move, but the relationship
13 with the start date for shipping is going to stay constant.

14 ABKOWITZ: John?

15 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

16 I like the idea very much of a formal disciplined
17 decision analysis. If it's done correctly, it can make
18 decision process very transparent, and that's always one of
19 the issues, is how to make these kind of decisions
20 transparent.

21 Kind of continuing along the line of what Andy was
22 alluding to, is a very key part of a multi-attribute decision
23 analysis model is, of course, resolving issues such as the
24 preference functions, or the value judgements, or the utility
25 functions. And, as to the buy-in that Andy mentioned, it

1 would seem that that's where the opportunity would be
2 greatest for stakeholders to participate, is if they buy-in
3 on the actual value judgments that are--the process that's
4 going to be used, or the utility functions that are going to
5 be adopted. It seems to me that would be a major
6 breakthrough in terms of getting collaboration from
7 stakeholders. Is that what you mean when you said earlier
8 that you were going to involve stakeholders?

9 LANTHRUM: Yes. But, another point that was brought up,
10 though, was the fact that since we are transing (phonetic)
11 multiple regions, the value functions and the utility
12 functions may be different from region to region, and there
13 may be conflicts that are going to have to be resolved. And,
14 ultimately, DOE will be the decision maker there on how you
15 resolve those conflicts.

16 GARRICK: Yeah, somebody eventually has to do that, or
17 it will never get done.

18 LANTHRUM: Exactly.

19 GARRICK: That's correct. But, I think that's an
20 important idea, to do such analysis. But, it's more
21 important to get the participation that we're talking about
22 here.

23 LANTHRUM: And, as I indicated earlier, when we
24 challenge the State Regional Groups to come up with project
25 proposals that would meet their needs as well as furthering

1 our agenda, there were a bunch of local differences in the
2 activities that they wanted to participate in. But, the one
3 common area of focus was on route, developing the route
4 selection criteria and methodology. That was one that they
5 were all engaged interested in.

6 GARRICK: Thank you.

7 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Gary.

8 We're now going to hear the perspective on route
9 selection from one of the State Regional Groups, the Western
10 Interstate Energy Board, and speaking on behalf of WIEB will
11 be Tim Holeman.

12 If you'll recall, Tim was introduced earlier today,
13 so I'm just going to ask him to return to the podium.

14 HOLEMAN: Well, greetings. Thank you to the Board for
15 coming out to Salt Lake City and giving us the opportunity to
16 meet with you.

17 I'm the Nuclear Waste Program Director for the
18 Western Interstate Energy Board. I'm also representing the
19 Western Governors Association.

20 Just a little bit on who we are. The WGA is an 18
21 state organization that has a number of years, 20 years,
22 since the 1982 Act, working on NWPA issues. The Western
23 Interstate Energy Board is a 12 state region. We're sort of
24 the arm of the WGA, and WIEB High-Level Waste Committee is
25 composed of 11 states, and is co-chaired by Nevada and

1 Oregon.

2 Next slide. WGA has been very active, and I'll
3 talk about it in a minute, on NWPA issues. As I said WIEB is
4 the NWPA arm of WGA. We have a High-Level Waste Committee,
5 and we've been working on these issues since 1985. We have a
6 new cooperative agreement with OCRWM. They pay my salary, so
7 I'm appreciative of that, and it's a testament to DOE being
8 committed to stakeholder involvement.

9 We have a High-Level Waste Committee and we've
10 provided testimony, actually, to this group as early as 1990.

11 Next slide. The WGA, you know, we have nuclear
12 waste sites in the west. We are reluctant stewards of those
13 sites, but we have been united in our commitment to safe
14 transportation programs. We passed a resolution in 2004
15 regarding terrorism and sabotage. We've been active on the
16 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant issue.

17 We passed a resolution in 2003 regarding the
18 Private storage of commercial nuclear waste. And, in that
19 resolution, we said that no state should be able to accept
20 nuclear waste without the consent of the governor. And,
21 that's an important issue for the PFS issue in Utah, because
22 the current governor is opposed to that site. And, we've
23 passed resolutions on clean-up of nuclear waste facilities
24 and a general resolution on high-level waste.

25 Next slide. Just a quick overview of what we

1 believe. The governors' objective is safe and uneventful
2 transportation of nuclear waste. Wouldn't everybody be in
3 favor of that.

4 Let's not forget you've heard some technical
5 discussions about the safety of casks and probabilistic risk
6 assessment. There are going to be accidents. We believe
7 that ponderance will be non-radiological accidents.
8 Nevertheless, those accidents create severe consequences for
9 emergency responders and the general public.

10 We believe in a comprehensive transportation plan
11 to guide all transportation decisions. We believe in full-
12 scale testing of shipping casks. We respectfully disagree
13 with the NRC on this matter. We believe a thorough review of
14 terrorism and sabotage should be conducted, and as I said
15 earlier, a private commercial storage facility should only be
16 approved with the governors' consent.

17 Next slide. Why are we concerned about routing?
18 Well, if you look at the maps, we're the end of the funnel,
19 and think of it as a funnel. All roads will lead to Nevada,
20 but they also go through states like Utah, Wyoming, Colorado,
21 Arizona. We believe that DOE still needs to address our
22 concerns for advanced planning, things like 180(c),
23 prenotification, the question of dedicated trains versus
24 general freight.

25 The PFS is a big concern to us. So, we think there

1 are a lot of whopper decisions to be made by the DOE, and we
2 think a number of them need to be made in the next two years.

3 Next slide. Just some basic facts. It's important
4 to recognize the scale and size of this campaign. Truck and
5 train routes could hit as many as 45 states. If you count up
6 the counties that the routes will be going through, it's as
7 many as 120 million people by truck, 100 million people by
8 train, and people living within a half a mile, 11 million.

9 Next slide. If you go by mostly rail, we're
10 looking at over 10,000 shipments, it depends on the number of
11 casks that are moved per train. If you look at mostly truck,
12 we're looking at 53,000 shipments. That's six trucks per
13 day. All that comes through the west.

14 Next slide. This comes from the DOE EIS. This
15 shows the representative rail routes to Yucca Mountain. As
16 you can see, there are limited rail routes. A lot of them go
17 through Chicago. A number of them come through Wyoming and
18 Colorado, and they all, of course, go to Yucca Mountain.

19 Next slide. The same goes for truck routes.
20 Places like Nebraska, Wyoming and Utah are heavily impacted.
21 It shows a route there that goes to Denver, Colorado and
22 stops. Since I live in Denver, that's not where the waste
23 should go. It stops at the mountains, and should go up north
24 on I-25.

25 Next slide. Just some percentage numbers that you

1 might find interesting. This is a mostly rail scenario. Of
2 course, 100 per cent goes to Nevada. 82 per cent go through
3 Nebraska. 79 per cent go through Wyoming. The point of this
4 slide is that this is a Western issue. It's not just a
5 Nevada issue.

6 KADAK: What assumption did you make about the routings?
7 I didn't think there was a route decision made.

8 HOLEMAN: Well, it's a representative route, based on
9 the EIS, and Bob Halstead, maybe you could--

10 Bob Halstead, State of Nevada, and in this
11 capacity, one of the staff people serving the Western
12 Interstate Energy Board.

13 Over the last 20 years, DOE and DOE contractors and
14 Nevada and Nevada contractors have conducted many routing
15 studies. Whatever we disagree with DOE in the Final EIS on,
16 we think the representative routes that they used represent
17 the most likely routes, with one possible exception in the
18 way that I-70 would go through Colorado. Generally, the rail
19 routes are exactly what have been predicted for the last 20
20 years, as are the highway routes.

21 And, I think that somehow, there seems to be some
22 mystery about routing. If the shipments started tomorrow,
23 based on the way we've been making shipments for the last 40
24 years, those would be the most likely routes. And,
25 therefore, they're very good ones for analysis.

1 KADAK: Thank you.

2 HOLEMAN: Next slide. What are some of our routing
3 goals? The big issue is which way are these shipments going
4 to come. We don't know at this point. We believe we need a
5 sound methodology for routes. We want early identification
6 of routes to help us focus our ER resources and our
7 infrastructure improvements. We want responsible criteria
8 for selecting shipping routes, timely and defensible routing
9 analysis. We want a limited number of routes. The more
10 routes you have, the more you have to plan for, the more your
11 resources are spread out. And, we want route acceptance
12 through a risk-based and publicly acceptable criteria.

13 Next slide. What's the decision process going to
14 be? If we had our druthers, we would see four years prior to
15 the start of shipments, that's 2006, that's probably pushing
16 DOE, but we would love to have four years advanced notice on
17 the routes. And, if DOE engages in the process they're
18 articulating today, we think that they can come up with
19 routes in two years.

20 Who decides? This is an awkward issue, but the
21 Western States want DOE to take responsibility for
22 designating routes, and then consulting with us locally.
23 There are other regions of the country who have a different
24 feeling, that they want to do it more bottom-up approach. We
25 want a top-down approach. We want DOE to come up with the

1 methodology and the criteria and finalize it in a rule. We
2 want them to advance the TRAGIS model. We think it's an
3 excellent modeling program, and we want to refine those
4 criteria.

5 We want them to apply the selection process, pick a
6 suite of routes, and then begin negotiations with the states
7 and the tribes, not unlike what happened under the WIPP
8 program.

9 Through that process, we'll resolve discontinuities
10 in routes, we hope, and then we want them to identify the
11 routes in their carrier contracts.

12 Next slide. What are some of the indicators of
13 risk? Boy, there's a whole boat load of indicators, and, you
14 know, good luck to DOE in figuring out how they're going to
15 weave all these criteria together. The obvious ones, time
16 and transit, shortest distance and population. We think
17 those are valid criteria. We have ideas about accident
18 rates, minimizing ER time, minimizing cask recovery time.
19 There are places where you can't get to a cask, and that
20 worries us in the west. Avoid difficult to evacuate
21 populations, minimize transit through bad weather, avoid high
22 hazards, avoid elevated roadways, overpasses and steep drop
23 offs.

24 Next slide. Bridges that are vulnerable to
25 failure, tunnels, steep grades, bodies of water,

1 environmental and cultural areas, parallel tracks at high
2 speeds, number of railroad carriers and interchange points,
3 and track classification. We list those not as a be all and
4 end all. There are other items that I'm sure DOE will
5 consider, and other stakeholders will consider.

6 Next slide. Rail routing. You know, this one
7 confounds us. Highway routing has HM 164, and that seems to
8 be a pretty good process for picking routes. But, there's no
9 rail routing rule. We think that carriers are driven by
10 profit and cost effectiveness, as well they should. As a
11 result, we're not willing to have routing decisions turned
12 over to the carrier. We think that that's a DOE decision and
13 should be negotiated with the carrier.

14 Next slide. We think the WIPP model provides some
15 lessons for highway routing. It worked out pretty well,
16 actually, the way they picked WIPP routes. We think we need
17 time to do route-specific needs assessment, and to do
18 mitigation measures for improvements along a route.

19 Next slide. Here are some of the uncertainties.
20 Right now, DOE has no comprehensive transportation plan. We
21 think they need to write one and bring together all the
22 disparate elements that they've been working on. They have
23 yet to make a decision on dedicated trains. We have a bias
24 toward this mode. We don't think that they should be in
25 general commerce. Currently, they allow carriers to select

1 routes on rail routing.

2 The Yucca Mountain site may not have access to rail
3 by 2010, so that's a big uncertainty. There are 24 reactors
4 that will have difficulty shipping by rail. And, lastly, we
5 know that there are going to be both truck and rail
6 shipments, so we have to do planning for both truck and rail.

7 Thank you very much.

8 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Tim. That provided some very
9 insightful information. And, you can take the word
10 insightful in either definition.

11 Let me kick things off, and then we can open it up
12 to some others. It seems to me from your presentation that
13 there's been a lot of though put into this subject for a long
14 time, certainly by the Western Interstate Energy Board and I
15 suspect from each of the State Regional Groups. There's a
16 lot of collective wisdom there, and yet you've pointed to
17 some uncertainties that really impede the ability for your
18 organizations to get it done, so to speak.

19 What's your assessment of the environment that
20 you're being asked to participate in now? This idea of
21 collaboration and empowerment, and all that other stuff, is
22 that plausible or is this something else?

23 HOLEMAN: No, no, I'm pretty encouraged by it. I think
24 the Department has shown their commitment. They're running
25 short of time, though. Decisions need to be made in the next

1 couple years. So, we need to have calls made on dedicated
2 trains, routes, route criteria. And, 2010 is sneaking up on
3 us. But, I think the Department is committed to that, and we
4 as a regional organization have made it clear to them that we
5 think they need to, you know, make these decisions sooner
6 than later.

7 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Andy?

8 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

9 I'm surprised to hear, you know, that you prefer to
10 have DOE pick routes and then consult with you. Typically,
11 it's the other way around. You'd like to be consulted with
12 and participate in the decision for routes. But, why do you
13 go with the DOE side?

14 HOLEMAN: That's a good question. They're the shipper.
15 They're responsible for this waste. We think that they need
16 to come up with a national program that uses criteria that
17 are built by them in consultation with us. We don't think
18 that they should develop these criteria in isolation. We
19 think the criteria should be developed in consultation with
20 us. From the West perspective, we just think that DOE needs
21 to be held accountable on picking routes, and as long as they
22 collaborate with us on discontinuities and other routes,
23 we're comfortable with them doing this.

24 ABKOWITZ: Ron?

25 LATANISION: On that same subject, who decides, I

1 thought that Phil Brochman was pretty emphatic earlier today
2 in saying that the NRC decides. It seems to me there's some
3 disconnect here, unless I understood that incorrectly.

4 HOLEMAN: That's on the private stuff.

5 LATANISION: I'm sorry?

6 HOLEMAN: I think the NRC is on the private, not the
7 Yucca Mountain, the licensees.

8 KADAK: NRC decides for the licensees and DOE decides
9 for the spent fuel.

10 LATANISION: Okay.

11 HOLEMAN: And, I will say that we have a difference with
12 other regions in the country, where they're going to be
13 picking routes from the bottom up. There is a difference of
14 opinion there.

15 ABKOWITZ: Andy?

16 KADAK: Given that, and the DOE's desire to have a
17 consultive process, how will you work with other regions to
18 sort of ferret out how this is going to get done?

19 HOLEMAN: Well, you know, that remains to be seen. You
20 know, I think when we sort of butt up against each other and
21 have different routes, we'll have to do a collaborative
22 process. I can't give you any better answer than it will
23 have to be negotiated in regions.

24 ABKOWITZ: John?

25 GARRICK: Garrick, Board. I'm getting better at that,

1 aren't I.

2 As an ex-modeler of transportation systems for the
3 defense business, I see lots of opportunities here to help
4 the process, and I just wondered if any of them have been
5 considered. For example, I can imagine setting up a
6 transportation model consisting of a series of links and
7 nodes, where the links might represent the mode of
8 transportation, and the nodes represent a transfer point in
9 that movement, or some discontinuity. And, your list of risk
10 indicators here is very interesting, and yet we know that
11 some of them are important and some of them are not
12 important. And, to have some insight as to their relative
13 importance might provide a great assist on just how--what
14 routes and candidate routes exist.

15 Has there been any consideration? And, maybe this
16 is a question that should be partly asked of Ruth, has there
17 been any consideration of looking at different routes, not
18 necessarily specific routes, but routes made up of the
19 elements of the candidate routes, and modeling them and
20 seeing what impact these different, I would call them
21 precursors to risk, the real risk is going to be the
22 radiation dose to the public. These are all precursor
23 events. And, in the precursor analysis, it would seem to me
24 it would be rather straightforward to set up a link node
25 model that you could vary, the number of bridges, the number

1 of overpasses, the population, and what have you, and develop
2 some very interesting parametric insights into what's really
3 important to risk, and that that could all go into the multi-
4 attribute decision analysis, and help a great deal. Is there
5 any of this kind of activity going on?

6 HOLEMAN: Yes, there is, and you're talking beyond by
7 pay grade. But, Bob with Nevada has done some work in this
8 area.

9 HALSTEAD: Bob Halstead, State of Nevada again in this
10 capacity speaking as a member of the committee.

11 You're precisely right about what many of us would
12 see in abstract terms as an ideal approach to modeling. And,
13 in fact, the process that we considered between 1991 and
14 1995, as DOE will remember, those were the banner years where
15 a lot of money was available for transportation planning, and
16 a lot of work was done, both developing models, the first
17 expansions of interline and highway at Oak Ridge. And, then,
18 the way that we evolved this tiered process in the West, was
19 the notion that what we wanted DOE to start the process at
20 with was what we called a strawman set of routes, starting
21 out DOE throws on the table we've done this modeling, looking
22 at this regionally. These are the routes that we throw on
23 the table to start the discussion.

24 Then, the assumption was that each state which has
25 particular knowledge of the unique local conditions along

1 their routes would then bring to the table concerns, for
2 example, about the number of tunnels, bridges on a particular
3 route, and would be in a position to suggest alternatives.
4 But, in fact, our approach always was that this type of an
5 iterative process would be the way that we would, frankly,
6 address not only safety issues, but, I hate to bring this up,
7 institutional conflicts. There is a conflict between, for
8 example, the State of Colorado and the States of Wyoming and
9 Missouri and other states downstream as to the impact of a
10 recent HM-164 route designation process in Colorado, which in
11 effect, takes I-70 out of play as an east/west route west of
12 Denver.

13 And, so, the notion was that the regional
14 organizations were the appropriate place where the states
15 would work out these conflicts, as well as provide their
16 information about unique local conditions to DOE.

17 GARRICK: Well, I just wanted to point out that the
18 National Nuclear Security Administration and the Defense
19 Department have done lots of studies of stockpile to target
20 sequence type that are very much along the lines of what I
21 just described of the set of links and nodes where you can
22 insert any kind of parameter and any kind of road condition,
23 and they are extremely valuable in ferreting out what's
24 important and what isn't.

25 HALSTEAD: This is exactly the same kind of approach,

1 and Dr. Weiner can speak for herself, but that she has been
2 developing and she has demonstrated this at a couple of the
3 TBC meetings. If you want to comment? We seem to be making
4 progress on bringing the technical tools to the table where
5 they can be shared with policy makers.

6 GARRICK: Yes. The point I'm trying to also make is
7 that there's a lot that can be done technically to support
8 the planning process, that it's not evident that it is being
9 done.

10 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Howard?

11 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

12 It seems to me the elephant in the middle of the
13 room is the last few miles to Yucca Mountain itself. I'd be
14 interested in comments from you, Tim, and from Mr. Nevada.

15 HOLEMAN: Well, you know, the \$64,000 question is the
16 rail access, is a 300 mile construction project. It's one of
17 the biggest rail construction projects envisioned in the last
18 hundred years. We don't know whether DOE can do that by
19 2010.

20 HALSTEAD: Bob Halstead, Nevada.

21 The decisions that DOE makes in Nevada on rail
22 access have some impact on the major east/west flows of rail
23 traffic, although perhaps not as much as the highway
24 decisions do. Basically, the most likely east/west corridors
25 are the Union Pacific from the proviso yard in Chicago, into

1 Ogden/Salt Lake. And, if one of the southern routes,
2 southern corridors, Caliente, Valley or Gene were chosen, as
3 opposed to one of the northern routes, the last one DOE
4 considered in the EIS was Carlin, the bottom line is only
5 about 15 per cent of the cross-country shipments, of the rail
6 shipments, are sensitive to the routing decision that's made
7 in Nevada.

8 However, from Nevada's standpoint, it's very
9 important and we have advised DOE since they began scoping in
10 December 1995, don't use those southern routes, because they
11 raise the potential, even with Caliente, which, you know,
12 intuitively obvious, you would think, well, it's east of Las
13 Vegas, but, in fact, the way the railroads route traffic,
14 there's the possibility, certainly the range is a minimum of
15 6 per cent and a maximum of 89 per cent of the shipments to
16 Caliente nationally going through Las Vegas. So, we have
17 always advised DOE to stay away from the southern routes and
18 consider the northern corridors.

19 Those do have some implications for the other
20 states, but not as much as highway. The real controversy in
21 Nevada is whether highway shipments would be allowed through
22 metropolitan Clark County. And, Irene Navis is here from
23 Clark County, and I suspect she is going to address this in
24 her comments at the end. Nevada has done some studies
25 pursuant to HM-164 identifying alternative highway routes

1 that would keep shipments out of the Las Vegas valley. And,
2 these involve routes coming in from I-80 in Utah in the
3 north, and from California. And, the decisions that Nevada
4 makes regarding highway impact will have a profound impact on
5 the distribution of shipments through our sister states.

6 And, so, that's exactly the kind of a decision that
7 I think probably by common sense, should be made in concern
8 through a regional organization, because, frankly, as we've
9 seen in the east where there have been conflicts, it leaves
10 open the possibility of litigation and various administrative
11 law disputes before the U.S. Department of Transportation.

12 So, yes, what Nevada does on highway has a big
13 impact. What DOE does on rail in Nevada, which we don't
14 control at this point, has less of an impact.

15 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Bob, and thank you, Tim. We've
16 now reached the much anticipated break time, and we're very
17 close to schedule, so I would like to keep to schedule.
18 We'll, therefore, break for the next 12 minutes, or so, and
19 reconvene at 4 o'clock. Thank you.

20 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

21 ABKOWITZ: Okay, if we can assemble here for the stretch
22 run? We're going to talk about the 180(c) aka, Emergency
23 Preparedness Programs in our last segment here, and that will
24 be followed by the comment period. And, I understand there
25 are quite a number of people who have signed up to offer

1 public comment. So, I want to make sure that we stay
2 according to schedule here.

3 The first presentation is going to be made by the
4 Department of Energy, and it is not Gary Lanthrum. We'll be
5 hearing from Judith Holm, who will be discussing the DOE's
6 approach for developing the 180(c) program. It was mentioned
7 earlier, but just as a reminder, the Section 180(c) program
8 refers to a section of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act that
9 requires DOE to provide technical assistance and funds to the
10 states for training to deal with emergency response
11 situations. And, Judy will discuss where they're at in that
12 process.

13 HOLM: Thanks, Mark.

14 I'm going to stand up here and have someone else
15 drive the slides. I'm not a compulsive manager of the slide
16 machine, like my boss.

17 I'm Judith Holm. I've worked in the Transportation
18 area for 15 or more years now, starting my career with the
19 Civilian Waste Program, and I've recently returned as Manager
20 of Institutional Programs for the Program in Washington.

21 As Mark mentioned, and several others have
22 discussed, Section 180(c), I think Phil mentioned A and B,
23 Section 180(c) of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, provides for
24 technical assistance of funds to states for training for
25 public safety officials of appropriate units of local

1 government and Indian tribes through whose jurisdiction we
2 plan to transport spent fuel or high-level waste.

3 And, it includes procedures required for safe,
4 routine transportation, as well as for emergency response.
5 And, often times, we don't talk about safe routine, and I
6 will include that in the discussion today.

7 Some background introduction information. As Gary
8 has mentioned on a couple of occasions to this group, I
9 believe, the mid-Nineties saw the decline of transportation
10 as the program focused on site characterization and license
11 application efforts. And, then, in 2003, transportation was
12 revived, and we have an increased approach toward working on
13 activities and issues, such as 180(c), and just this last
14 year, we really re-engaged with the states and the TEC
15 working group to address 180(c) issues.

16 It is not a new issue, however. In 1998, the
17 Department published a draft notice in the Federal Register
18 of policy and procedures for Section 180(c). We had been
19 working on this prior to this 2004 renewal for the last prior
20 ten years. So, a lot of effort has gone into this activity.

21 This is a map that as someone pointed out, it's a
22 big country. There are a lot of involvement of states and
23 tribes. I wanted to show this because you can see the
24 regional group involvement also, just barely I'm afraid, the
25 Western states are shown in the light blue, Midwest is red

1 hash marks, South is purple, and the New England states, the
2 Northeast region, are the green hash marks.

3 This is meant to represent the breadth of
4 involvement that we do have through the State Regional Groups
5 and with a number of tribes that we're just beginning to
6 initiate contact with tribes.

7 In our current policy discussion with our
8 stakeholders, we have looked at our prior policy to
9 understand what's current and available to us, what needs to
10 be revisited in the policy. Again, this is '98, well before
11 the 911 event, and the changes within the Federal Government
12 associated with the terrorist attacks.

13 Our approach is to coordinate with interested
14 parties, and by that, we mean primarily states and tribes,
15 and other organizations and entities through the TEC working
16 group. We will publish a Federal Register notice to propose
17 a policy, and announce the revisions to the policy, and then
18 finalize the policy.

19 This says develop and implement a grant application
20 process. Perhaps we should say financial assistance
21 instrument process. We have not determined at this point
22 necessarily that it would be grants, but we believe that
23 that's probably the preference, since most federal agencies
24 use grants for these kinds of assistance programs. And,
25 then, we will aware and monitor implementation of the program

1 activities.

2 Again, we renewed our work on the policy and
3 procedures. In the State Regional Groups, we did include
4 work on Section 180(c) as part of their scope of work, and,
5 so, that is included, and most of them have assigned smaller
6 working groups composed of states within their regions to
7 address the 180(c) issue, and they'll be talking to you about
8 that.

9 And, again, that 180(c) topic group was formed
10 under the TEC Working Group, and we have a wide range of
11 other than just the state groups, but also industry,
12 professional and technical organizations, fire fighter
13 groups, and others, who can give us good input into the
14 policy development.

15 Just so you'll know, the other active topic groups,
16 because there is a relation obviously between rail and
17 routing and security, and we have a tribal topic group that's
18 been working for a number of years, every so often, we ask
19 the group if they want to sunset, and they say no, they need
20 the time to be able to talk among themselves and to work
21 together on issues that are specifically important to tribes.
22 So, we maintain that group.

23 We have looked at the changes in emergency
24 preparedness and funding since '98. The Department of
25 Homeland Security, of course, was formed. They have pulled

1 in many other organizations and agencies, as you're all
2 aware, that have impacted emergency preparedness. There are
3 currently two directives, Presidential orders, that the
4 Department of Homeland Security is looking at for
5 implementation. One is Directive 5, and the other is
6 Directive 8. Directive 8 may have application to the 180(c)
7 process. In that directive, Homeland Security is required to
8 coordinate all assistance programs for emergency preparedness
9 across the various agencies, and they're supposed to have
10 something in place by next year. We are starting our
11 discussions with DHS regarding what that means, and will be
12 participants in their process.

13 FEMA, over the last several years, has consolidated
14 many of their grant programs, and have one source that states
15 and others, local governments, fire fighters, can go to to
16 obtain funding for various kinds of emergency preparedness.
17 All hazards type events, not just radioactive materials.

18 Again, we've also looked at relevant DOE experience
19 and funding. We've had a significant change in our approach
20 through the transportation emergency preparedness program.
21 We have developed, this is through the Environmental
22 Management Program, where we have developed a curriculum of
23 training materials that is provided through the trainer
24 program that EM sponsors. Many of the states have taken
25 advantage of that program.

1 So, looking at some of those features that are
2 currently resident in DOE, and how that translates into the
3 opportunities under 180 is part of the research that's going
4 on.

5 The Topic Group, as it's formed, develops a work
6 plan, and goal statements for the work that they're going to
7 do. It's usually schedule a timed activity, so that at the
8 end of the period when they've done the work and provided the
9 input to DOE, the group disbands and moves on to another
10 activity.

11 In this Topic Group, which was just formed in May
12 in '04, the goals are to identify and discuss issues
13 associated with 180(c), look at implementation issues,
14 various options and considerations. And, I'll talk about
15 some of those issues, as various papers have been developed
16 by the group. And, look at our outline after we take in all
17 of the input through these issue papers, or through the
18 various discussions that are being conducted. Take all that
19 input and develop an outline for a policy, and then, finally
20 issue the policy.

21 Again, that 30 member organizations of TEC are
22 representative, I'm not going to read them all to you, you
23 can see them, and it's in the briefing package. It's a
24 fairly broad group, though.

25 Some of the issues that are being discussed in

1 detail include funding distribution method, what kind of
2 instrument should be used, grant versus a cooperative
3 agreement. Contracts really aren't appropriate when you're
4 funding a governmental entity, so a grant or a cooperative
5 agreement is the discussion underway.

6 The allocation method, should there be a needs
7 based program as the '98 policy indicated, or a formula
8 allocation method. And, then, if you have a formula
9 allocation, what are the factors that you need to consider,
10 and how do you weight those various factors.

11 Other programs, which I'll discuss in a minute,
12 have done that, and those are some of the models that we've
13 been looking at.

14 The training eligible for the funding has been
15 discussed. The 180(c) policy was fairly prescriptive in '98,
16 and this is a discussion that's kind of broad ranging about
17 eligibility. Again, it's a DOE decision, but we want to take
18 the input and provide as much flexibility as possible for the
19 various recipients.

20 Who should receive the training? This is another
21 discussion that's underway, including fire fighters, vehicle
22 inspectors for truck shipments. It could also include
23 training for state rail inspectors through the FRA Rail
24 Participation Program. That was in the '98 version of the
25 policy. Emergency Room personnel is under discussion, and

1 public information officers are also under discussion. These
2 are things that the topic group has brought up to us so far.

3 Some of the allowable activities that are being
4 considered include equipment purchase and/or maintenance.
5 One of the big issues with states is that while there are a
6 number of programs that provide equipment directly to them or
7 to local officials, or provide funding to purchase equipment,
8 many times calibration and maintenance of that equipment is
9 not included in those grant programs, and equipment isn't
10 worth a whole lot if you don't maintain it. And, that's a
11 big void right now that appears in many of the programs.

12 Again, should the staff time be covered that allows
13 them to prepare for training, or is it just time the states
14 would spend in doing training. Exercise activities is
15 something that was included in the earlier policy, and that's
16 being discussed also in this one. And, again, inspection
17 programs that cover the safe, routine transportation, with
18 the notion that if you can find areas that need improvement
19 in a vehicle and catch a defect early in a shipment, you have
20 a better chance, at least in truck, of avoiding an incident
21 or accident.

22 We started in early May. We held weekly
23 teleconferences with the topic group, and later switched to
24 bi-weekly calls, because as they started to get going, there
25 was a lot of issue paper discussion and development, and

1 people needed time to start reviewing the material that was
2 being produced. And, we have completed seven
3 teleconferences, along with the TEC Working Group meeting
4 that was held in September.

5 Again, four papers are under development at this
6 time, the same ones I talked about before. Again, the issue
7 papers have a format that allows a thorough exploration of an
8 issue. It includes a description and a discussion of the
9 issue, gives the background of the issue, why it's an
10 important issue, discusses what was in the '98 policy, how
11 that issue may have been addressed in other DOE programs,
12 what has changed within the framework of the issue around
13 that particular topical area, what kind of options are being
14 considered by the group, and recommendations to the program
15 from the topic group about that piece of the issue.

16 The funding distribution method, as I mentioned
17 looks at funding states and tribes in different ways. We
18 discussed in the '98 policy and procedures direct grants to
19 states and to tribes, even though the Act didn't say funding
20 to tribes, because of the government to government
21 relationship, trust responsibilities and other executive
22 orders, the Department has interpreted the funding language
23 to mean direct to tribes.

24 We looked at the WIPP program and how they managed
25 their funding program. They lean on the Land Withdrawal Act

1 as their legislative base for funding states. They do fund
2 through cooperative agreements to State Regional Groups, and
3 directly to Indian tribes through a cooperative agreement
4 process.

5 Foreign Research Reactor program funds on specific
6 individual shipments, set amounts of funding, either through
7 regional groups or occasionally directly to states.

8 So, the group is looking at, and has looked at,
9 grants to states and tribes, cooperative agreements with
10 states and tribes, or cooperative agreements to the State
11 Regional Groups and grants to tribes. These are all elements
12 under discussion and being developed in these issue papers.

13 The current reading of Section 180(c) language,
14 though, may only allow direct grants to states and tribes.
15 And, that's something that we're clarifying. It is something
16 that was in the 180(c) policy initially.

17 How you allocate money, that's just the mechanism
18 you use. So, how you allocate money amongst the recipients
19 is another issue, and this may be the toughest issue that
20 many agencies wind up debating and discussing and involving a
21 number of stakeholders. I know that DOT has had a lengthy
22 process to allocate BIA road funds through a formula with
23 tribes. It has taken them years, and I still think they're
24 haggling over this.

25 We've looked at allocation of funds through an

1 impact based formula, a needs based grant, or some
2 combination of the two. For us, I think the issue is equity,
3 fairness, balancing needs at state or local or tribal level
4 with program effectiveness and how you obtain the end goals
5 of the program, which is to increase preparedness for the
6 shipments, and safety of the shipments.

7 Again, we had a needs based method in the '98
8 policy. WIPP currently works on a negotiated basis with the
9 states, and the tribes for funding for each recipient.

10 FRR, again, had an equal amount. They just said
11 here's the amount of money that we'll provide to you. There
12 was no formula, because they had so few shipments.

13 And, then, we at one point in the Department
14 discussed a consolidated grant, which looked a lot like the
15 FEMA, pulling together of many different program elements
16 that were providing funding for similar activities. That did
17 not go anywhere in the Department. It was just not I think
18 the right time. It wasn't going to work. But, the formula
19 that was discussed was impact based using number of
20 shipments, miles through a jurisdiction, and population along
21 the route. It looked a little bit like the HMEP grant
22 program.

23 Again, the topic group was looking at the DOE/HMEP
24 grant formula. I don't want to spend a lot of time on that
25 because I think that Dave Crose is going to talk about it.

1 It's a very simple program that the states seem to like a
2 lot. It's easy to apply for. It uses a formula. It has a
3 base, a planning grant, and a training grant segment to it.

4 Western Interstate Energy Board has proposed a
5 formula that has a 25 per cent equal share and 75 per cent
6 based on shipment miles. And, the '98 proposed policy and
7 procedures again was a need based grant that relied on an
8 assessment by each state and each tribe of their needs, and
9 then development of a program approach that would be reviewed
10 and approved by DOE.

11 Again, we're looking at agreement. I believe the
12 Midwest Group will talk about I think a break-through that
13 occurred at the topic group, where the regional groups did
14 come closer to that approach, which was looking more like a
15 funding formula. And, I'll let them talk about what they
16 came to agreement on. But, we have progress on several of
17 these fronts, so it's very encouraging.

18 The allowable activities talks about what kinds of
19 things can you do under the grant, or the funding
20 arrangement. And, again, it's balancing needs against
21 program goals. I think this is where you can get at that
22 needs based issue if you look at having a broad range of
23 flexibility in the kinds of activities that could be funded
24 in terms of training and safe routine transportation.

25 Again, the '98 policy and procedures was fairly

1 prescriptive in its approach. It says you can take a certain
2 percentage to purchase equipment, but it could only be used
3 for certain things. Again, WIPP and the Foreign Fuel Program
4 negotiated allowable activities. But, in order to ensure
5 consistency across the country, because this is a big
6 national program with many more states involved in it,
7 potentially, we'd like to try to reach a more consistent
8 approach, and have a suite of allowable activities, I
9 believe, that would allow the recipients to choose from that
10 suite of activities that would meet their needs best, and yet
11 would still fulfill the terms of a performance based grant,
12 if that's what we wind up with.

13 Again, those are some of the things that are being
14 considered. And, while the legislation talks about training,
15 some of the discussion in the topic group has been about what
16 about transportation planning, and using funding to prepare
17 for that, what about emergency response and public
18 information. And, those are some of the things we need to
19 grapple with within the terms of the language of the Act.

20 Level of training. Again, initially, we were
21 discussing awareness training, and the funding program, the
22 assistance program under 180(c) was to fill the gap between
23 all the other HAZMAT and general training that is provided
24 through the states and through a number of other
25 organizations to local officials to prepare for these kinds

1 of shipments. And, so, we wanted to be able to address that
2 increment of risk, if you will, or the increment that was
3 caused by our shipments, the impact on those jurisdictions.

4 Again, the world has changed. There's been a lot
5 of money for hazardous materials, along with radioactive
6 materials training. Do they really apply to transportation?
7 Those are the kinds of things we're talking about.

8 The other challenge is having a program that meets
9 the needs of very different structures within the states for
10 how they carry out their programs. Some states have HAZMAT
11 teams located regionally around the states. Some don't do
12 that. Some don't do training. They do escorts. There's a
13 whole range of options out there. And, so, we want to be
14 flexible on how we address this in terms of level of
15 training.

16 The other discussion point that's come up has been
17 awareness level training. In the range of functions that a
18 first responder provides, depending on where they are, they
19 may move from simply the first actions of cordoning off an
20 area, to moving into defensive or more technical activities
21 in response. So, while a first responder might be classified
22 as just that, a first responder, who normally would cordon
23 off the area, call for help, identify who's there, do
24 lifesaving, sometimes the transition in the phase of an event
25 would mean they would do other things, and they need to be

1 trained to those other levels, potentially. Can we cover
2 that is part of the discussion that's going on.

3 We have a schedule that we've outlined. One of the
4 things that's happened is because we've been really working
5 hard, Cornack Alluso (phonetic), one of our staff, is reading
6 this activity. They have been really cranking out the work,
7 but they're recognizing that our earlier date, I think we
8 were looking at a January time frame to develop the first
9 draft of the 180(c) policy, is really much too ambitious, and
10 so we're slipping that back to the March/April time frame for
11 the first draft. We believe that will give people more time
12 to review. It will still allow us to have a TEC meeting in
13 February or March to discuss where we are in the process, and
14 then issue the policy and procedures.

15 Once we do the draft notice, we really then are in
16 a comment period, and we can't really talk about this a whole
17 lot more. So, we have to let the formal process take over.

18 We are looking at a final policy and procedures in
19 September of this year, with application package notice out
20 by January. There are two pieces. One is the policy and
21 procedures, and the other is the instructions on how to
22 apply, and all the material that you need to fill in to apply
23 for the program.

24 Planning grants are a feature that we're talking
25 about. We're anticipating in July of '06 having the first

1 round of planning grants awarded. This meets the state's
2 fiscal year. Again, we want to meet their schedules as
3 opposed to just the federal fiscal year. And, base grants
4 the year after that. Variable grants in 2008.

5 This is predicated on that 2010 mile stand for
6 opening. We think this will allow us to have the training in
7 place, exercises underway, and readiness reviews with the
8 program and the states and the tribes before we would start
9 shipments.

10 And, again, some of the feedback that's more
11 general about this whole process that I thought was important
12 to provide, one is learn from what you've done before. Don't
13 start over. We have a wide body of knowledge. A lot of
14 people have put energy into this program over a number of
15 years, and, so, we ought to rely on that and learn basically
16 from programs that seem to be working well.

17 Allow flexibility, we keep hearing that, so we're
18 trying to move away from a prescriptive approach to a more
19 flexible approach that helps meet recipients needs. Again,
20 we've heard this, we haven't made the final decision, but
21 adopt a formula-based allocation method.

22 Consult with tribes individually on their
23 preferences. This is where we are behind. We have not been
24 able to get out to all the tribes. One of our folks, Jay
25 Jones, who works with tribal issues, is out this week meeting

1 with three tribes in the Northwest. So, we're starting to
2 have the dialogue with tribal governments. We do have a few
3 tribes that participate in the TEC, a the number of tribal
4 organizations. But, there are a lot of tribes out there, as
5 well as states. So, we need to consult with them
6 individually.

7 Again, keep application and reporting processes
8 simple. Shorter is better. Easier is good.

9 Again, we're looking at mechanisms to minimize
10 administrative burden. We are looking at electronic
11 submission of grant applications, electronic review, and
12 electronic award through EGO (phonetic). That's being done
13 with other agencies. DOE has done it for a number of
14 discretionary grant programs and research grant programs.
15 That seems to be an efficient way to do it if we can. We'd
16 like to take advantage of the technology that's out there.

17 And, again, we'll have a number of stakeholder
18 groups and states and tribes involved in the development of
19 this application criteria, as well as with the policy and
20 procedures.

21 And, the last slide is simply to show you the
22 parallel nature of some of these activities that we're
23 conducting. We do have to start development of that grant
24 application package before we've concluded with the policy
25 and procedures. So, we're looking at parallel tracking a lot

1 of these activities to get to award of grants, assuming we
2 are in a 2010 shipping horizon.

3 That's it.

4 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Judith.

5 Let me open up the questions here with I want to
6 try to tie some of these working issues back to the overall
7 safety perspective that we're trying to look at from a waste
8 management system standpoint. It seems to me that the entire
9 180(c) process that you've described is all about being able
10 to enable the states to have adequate emergency response
11 capability in the event that an incident occurs on a route
12 for which they have jurisdiction, and they, in turn, with
13 these resources, allocate that to local jurisdictions as
14 appropriate.

15 In the context of all of this, is there any kind of
16 performance standard that has been defined as being sort of
17 the minimum threshold of adequate emergency preparedness that
18 would govern this process? In other words, if I know there
19 is a certain route that a truck shipment is going to be on,
20 is there some definition in terms of the level of training
21 that the nearest responder has to have in order to be
22 considered adequate?

23 HOLM: Initially, we have looked at awareness level
24 training. In these kinds of accidents, a first responder
25 normally would simply come up, identify the nature of the

1 hazard and the incident, cordon off the area, do life saving,
2 and call the secondary responders. So, that has been the
3 level that we have talked about.

4 In terms of this particular aspect, we have not
5 developed strict performance measures at this point. That's
6 part of the developmental process.

7 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. Ron?

8 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

9 This is a practical question, but given the scale
10 of the project, (a) who are the trainers, (b) what is the
11 time involved in your estimate of training people in various
12 states or regions or tribes, or whatever, and, third, are
13 there resources, fiscal, intellectual, physical, available to
14 do this?

15 HOLM: Well, the trainers are the states, that is, the
16 system that's in place now, and they're already providing
17 training for hazardous materials. And, so, this is simply an
18 additional increment of training and support for them to find
19 time to address spent fuel and high-level waste. They
20 already have some training in this area. The problem is the
21 time it takes just to be a good responder in general, there
22 are a lot of requirements.

23 LATANISION: Right. But, I mean, this carries some
24 special requirements, obviously.

25 HOLM: This carries some additional requirements in

1 terms of the kind of material and awareness about the
2 package, who to call, things like that. I think resources
3 are there, whether they're completely adequate with all the
4 other training they're being asked to do now, that's a big
5 question, and I think that's probably the challenge with the
6 states and their local officials we need to sort out.

7 LATANISION: Okay.

8 HOLM: Yes, we want to integrate it into the existing
9 system as opposed to overriding a separate system on top of
10 it.

11 LATANISION: Okay, thank you.

12 ABKOWITZ: Andy?

13 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

14 I was looking at your schedule, and I'm just
15 surprised how long it takes to actually get money to the
16 states so that they can implement as yet unclear, at least
17 from what I can gather, expectations for what they need to do
18 for training. And, I was hoping I'd hear what you'd expect
19 people to be trained to do in the event of a spent fuel
20 shipment, but I didn't hear anything. So, can you respond to
21 why does it take so long to get money to the people, given
22 that we've already done a lot of training in similar
23 hazardous substances like in WIPP or other spent fuel
24 shipments on existing routes? Why does it take so long?

25 HOLM: Well, one is the budget process. That takes a

1 while to get the program into the system when they're
2 currently planning right now '06's being set. So, that's the
3 earliest, given where we started, having funding coming to
4 transportation in '04. The other is getting a policy and
5 procedures finalized and all the input that's necessary to do
6 that. Changes have occurred, security was not part of the
7 equation. Does that play now in this kind of training? I
8 don't know.

9 KADAK: Well, let me rephrase my question. Are you
10 doing any kind of training packages so that the people who
11 ultimately get the money know the kinds of things that they
12 should be trained on, which I think would be very helpful, is
13 that what you're doing as well?

14 HOLM: That's already in place.

15 KADAK: Oh, that's already in place.

16 HOLM: DOE developed under the Environmental Management
17 Program, a program called the Transportation Emergency
18 Preparedness Program over the last, what, five years. They
19 put together a series of modules, which addressed radioactive
20 material shipments, and includes low-level waste, transuranic
21 waste, spent fuel. It even addresses the weapons shipments.
22 So, that the first responder who has--I mean, they have
23 defined the functions of a first responder, so that they know
24 what they need to be trained to, and the states have been
25 involved in developing this series of curriculum. So, we

1 have training materials available. FEMA has training
2 materials available. The states have developed materials,
3 and it's a matter of providing them the resources to allow
4 them to take advantage of whatever training system they
5 determine is important for their state.

6 KADAK: Okay, I'll go back to my first question.

7 HOLM: Okay.

8 KADAK: Why does it take so bloody long to deliver to
9 the states what you've already got done? And, this whole
10 process here is just trying to figure out how to distribute
11 money, as best I can tell.

12 HOLM: Well, in terms of figuring out how to distribute
13 the money, that is something that takes a lot of discussion.
14 Not everyone agrees on the method of allocation. And, so,
15 that's one of the things that we've been working through with
16 this grant development program.

17 KADAK: Thank you.

18 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. One final quick question, Judith,
19 and we'll let you relax. It seems to me that much of this
20 dialogue is predicated on knowing what the routes are going
21 to be. Is the premise on resolving the 180(c) decision
22 making process based on some assumption of what the routes
23 are going to be?

24 HOLM: The development of the policy is not necessarily
25 predicated on routes. How you do this kind of program, and

1 what the features of the program are are independent of the
2 routes. Where you do your training is dependent on the
3 routes, and that's why we're trying to get all the policy in
4 place, and it follows the same kind of flow of schedule as
5 the development of the routing criteria, and working on
6 routes together. So, they do converge, and there is a
7 relationship.

8 ABKOWITZ: Well, I guess where I'm coming from is if
9 there's, you know, several scenarios out there and one of
10 them is that there's 100 route miles in my state that I need
11 to worry about, and the other is that there's 500 route miles
12 in my state I need to worry about, it seems to me that
13 knowledge of that information would be very important in
14 terms of what slice of the pie I'm entitled to.

15 HOLM: And, if you have an allocation method that takes
16 that into account, then that would take care of that issue
17 once you determine that. So, yes, before you can actually do
18 the allocation, you have to have that information in place.
19 You're right.

20 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Thank you. We're going to hear now
21 another perspective on this subject, and this is a state
22 regional perspective, and the region that we'll be hearing
23 from is Lisa Sattler with the Midwestern Council of State
24 Governments, and David Crose with the Indiana State Emergency
25 Management Agency. Lisa will go first, and I'll make a few

1 remarks about her background, and then she will, in turn,
2 introduce David.

3 Lisa is a Senior Policy Analyst with the Council of
4 State Governments' Midwestern Office. For the past 13 years,
5 she has directed the Council's Midwestern Radioactive
6 Materials Transportation Project, which gives the Midwestern
7 states the opportunity to work with each other and with DOE
8 in identifying and resolving issues related to the
9 Department's shipment of spent fuel, transuranic waste, and
10 other radioactive waste and materials.

11 She holds an undergraduate degree in geology from
12 Lawrence University, and a master's degree in public policy
13 from the University of Chicago.

14 Lisa?

15 SATTLER: Thank you.

16 I have a number of housekeeping things I need to go
17 through. First, I want to thank the Board for the
18 opportunity to be here today. It's truly an honor. Second,
19 I also have the honor of introducing Dave Crose, who's with
20 the State of Indiana. Dave is the Director of the
21 Technological Hazards Division for the State Emergency
22 Management Agency.

23 I've known Dave ever since I started this project
24 back in 1991. Dave is Indiana's appointee to the
25 Radioactive--I'm sorry--the Midwestern Radioactive Materials

1 Transportation Committee. He actually was Chair of the
2 Committee in 1996 and '97, when a lot of the work was being
3 done on the original draft policy and procedures on 180(c).

4 I also want to apologize for not having any slides
5 like Tim's that explain who we are in the Midwest. Suffice
6 it to say that the Midwestern Radioactive Materials
7 Transportation Committee is the Midwestern's State Regional
8 Group, or SRG. You see that acronym quite a bit. Thor
9 Strawn (phonetic) with the State of Michigan, is currently
10 the Chair of the Committee, and he spoke before the Board
11 back in January, and I was sure his remarks would still be
12 fresh in your mind. So, I didn't see the need to provide any
13 slides.

14 But, I will say if you want to learn more about the
15 Committee, I have a brochure on the back table. Maybe they
16 passed them out. And, we also have copies of our planning
17 guide. This planning guide lays out what the Midwestern
18 States expectations are for all shippers of spent fuel, high-
19 level waste, and transuranic waste.

20 I'm glad that Judith went before me for a couple of
21 reasons. Judith is a mentor for me. I don't know if she
22 knows that or not. If it hadn't been for Judith, I wouldn't
23 have this job, because when I was an intern and took the job
24 in '91 as a graduate student, she promptly hired away my
25 boss. So, they kept the position open for me, and I was the

1 first person in my graduating class to have a job lined up.

2 Another good reason it's good to follow Judith is
3 she covered probably 25 to 30 per cent of what I was going to
4 say. I know Dave had some other things he wanted to talk
5 about. The last reason it's good to follow Judith is she
6 sort of provided a buffer between me and that discussion on
7 routing, which I was ready to jump into. I'd just like to
8 second Gary's suggestion that the Board revisit the issue of
9 route selection maybe at the next meeting.

10 You'll find, if you hear from all four of the State
11 Regional Groups and DOE, you'll get five different
12 perspectives on how the route selection process should
13 unfold. I would say that in the Midwest, we're the group
14 that Tim was referring to when he said some groups want to
15 take a local to national approach. That's the one that we
16 advocate, and that's the one that we're actually pursuing,
17 and I'm proud to say I think we're farther ahead than the
18 other regions on this particular task.

19 I also want to say that what Dave and I are going
20 to talk about, this is really just the views of the Midwest.
21 Again, if you want to get a broad spectrum of what the
22 states perspective is on any issue, you really need to make
23 sure you include representatives of all four regions.
24 Otherwise, you might be left with the impression that this is
25 how all the states feel, and I can assure you that this is

1 definitely not the case.

2 All right, thank you for letting me go through
3 those. Dave and I are going to share this time. I've asked
4 him to take a seat so that the two of us don't look like
5 we're up here announcing the nominees for Best Motion
6 Picture. I'm going to go through a brief history of the
7 Midwest's involvement in developing the Section 180(c) policy
8 and procedures, including our general philosophy for how the
9 program should work.

10 Dave will then discuss the experiences that Indiana
11 has had in helping to plan and prepare for the shipments of
12 transuranic waste and spent nuclear fuel that have gone
13 through the state. He will also present the Midwest's
14 proposal for a 180(c) allocation formula, which Judith
15 alluded to in her comments, and that formula is based on the
16 U.S. Department of Transportation's Hazardous Materials
17 Emergency Preparedness Grants.

18 After Dave is finished, I'll briefly review some of
19 the unresolved issues pertaining to Section 180(c), and I
20 have to say my list of unresolved issues is different from
21 Judith's, which I thought was pretty interesting.

22 The Midwest has played a role in shaping the 180(c)
23 policy from the very beginning. From 1995 through 1998, the
24 Midwestern Committee commented on five Federal Register
25 notices. Two of those were notices of inquiry, and three

1 were draft versions of the policy and procedures.

2 I wanted to emphasize that all of our comments came
3 in before any of the states in the Midwest actually had
4 experience working with DOE to plan shipments. the
5 Department published the latest version in April of 1998, and
6 it was a full year after that that any of the Midwestern
7 states really got a taste for what it's like to work with DOE
8 to plan and prepare for shipments. In that case, the
9 shipping campaign we worked with was the Foreign Research
10 Reactor Program shipping across country shipments of foreign
11 research reactor spent fuel.

12 Since that time, we've also had the opportunity to
13 work with DOE on shipments of transuranic waste, both going
14 to WIPP and to Hanford, and also on other spent fuel
15 shipments, including West Valley and Oak Ridge spent fuel.
16 So, the states have gained a good deal of experience in
17 working with DOE and seeing what it's like to get ready for a
18 shipping campaign, although obviously the ones we've worked
19 on pale in comparison to the RW one.

20 Also, in 1999, DOE and the states started working
21 on the consolidated grant proposal, which Judith also
22 mentioned. Many of the issues that we talked about back in
23 those years are coming up again with regard to Section
24 180(c). For example, hospital training, state fees, and the
25 funding allocation method.

1 So, with all this experience and recognizing the
2 need for DOE to finalize the draft policy and procedures, and
3 getting a new cooperative agreement with RW and having Gary
4 emphasize projects, the Midwest identified Section 180(c) as
5 a key issue just this past spring, and it's one of the four
6 issues that we're focusing on right now.

7 The scope of work which Gary mentioned earlier, and
8 DOE approved, that includes, for us, the task of working with
9 DOE and with the other regions to finalize the 180(c) policy
10 and procedures. And, in June, the Midwestern Committee
11 identified four states that would take the lead for the
12 Midwest. Those states are Indiana, Iowa, Kansas and
13 Michigan. These lead states are members of the Section
14 180(c) topic group, as am I. We have participated on all
15 seven conference calls, which, by the way, began in July,
16 actually. I only seems like we've been working since May on
17 this.

18 We attended the one meeting that the group has had,
19 which was in Minneapolis, in conjunction with the TEC
20 meeting, and we have submitted extensive written comments on
21 all four of the draft discussion papers that DOE is preparing
22 to support the recommendation to management. The lead states
23 for the Midwest are going to report back at the Committee
24 meeting on November 9th and 10th in Columbus, Ohio. We're
25 devoting quite a bit of time to 180(c) discussions at that

1 meeting, and that will be the opportunity for the rest of the
2 Midwestern states to provide feedback on what it is that the
3 lead states have been doing.

4 Over the years, a few overarching themes have
5 emerged from the Committee's discussions of financial and
6 technical assistance with DOE. First, keep it simple.
7 Judith referred to this one, too. And, it's good to see that
8 DOE is getting the message.

9 In our experience, the more difficult it is for the
10 states to obtain funding, the less likely it is they're going
11 to apply for it. We recognize that DOE as a funding agency
12 has a legitimate need for accountability, but we do feel
13 strongly that the application and reporting processes should
14 be as simple as possible.

15 Second, we think that DOE should follow a formula-
16 based approach instead of the needs-based approach proposed
17 in the 1998 policy. This is a change from our position of
18 the Nineties. One could say that we've flip-flopped on this
19 issue, but I prefer to think that our position now is better
20 informed as a result of all the experience we've gained
21 working with DOE on shipments.

22 One reason to prefer a formula approach is just the
23 simplicity of it. The administrative burden will be much
24 less than if we were to go with the needs-based approach.
25 Also, basing awards on the state's needs would require us to

1 define a baseline level of preparedness, and that would be
2 very difficult to do. Even when dealing with the exact same
3 shipment, one state's assessment of what needs to be done
4 could differ drastically from another state's.

5 And, to illustrate this point, I can tell you that
6 in 2001, I asked the Midwestern Corridor States what they
7 would need in terms of financial assistance to prepare for
8 the West Valley shipment, which was a single shipment of
9 spent fuel going from New York to Idaho in two casks by
10 train. The assessments of need ranged from \$1,500 to
11 \$105,000. That's a pretty big span. And, in this case, it
12 had nothing to do with the relative mileage through the
13 states. It simply was a reflection of two different states
14 having different ideas for what they needed to do to prepare
15 for that same shipment.

16 So, in the Midwest, we think a formula-based
17 approach would work best, and we have proposed a formula to
18 the other regions for their consideration. Dave will talk
19 more about that in just a minute.

20 Back to the philosophy, which I think is gone now.
21 The third point is that the states need flexibility in
22 choosing how to prepare for these shipments. The revised
23 policy we think should not specify levels of training, nor
24 should it define the increment of training necessary for
25 shipments, and we think that these decisions should be left

1 to the states.

2 One more thing I wanted to note before I turn it
3 over to Dave, I've heard a couple of people mention Section
4 180(c) as being related to emergency response, and it is, but
5 the big part of it is safe routine transportation. So, I
6 want to remind everyone that we're talking not just about,
7 you know, what happens after an accident, but also making
8 sure that we avoid accidents, to the extent possible.

9 With that, I'm going to turn the floor over to Dave
10 Crose.

11 CROSE: Thank you. I'd like to thank the Board for the
12 opportunity to be here.

13 Also, I would like to make a couple of quick
14 comments. I'd like to thank Gary and Judith for deciding to
15 ask DOE to continue funding the TEC Working Group. I think
16 you heard Gary mention this morning about probably having two
17 meetings a year. I attended the first TEC Working Group
18 meeting some ten or eleven years ago, and it's been a very
19 effective tool. Some of the questions I've heard the Board
20 ask here about some of the issues on routing, and as you'll
21 see when we talk about some of the funding approach issues,
22 the working groups, four of those working groups taken in all
23 the states in the country, and it's a good forum to get
24 together and work out issues, and reach compromises on issues
25 that we don't totally agree on. And, I'd like to thank Gary

1 and them for continuing that group.

2 We suggest that DOE follow the HMEP grant formula.

3 I suggested this to the group back in 1998. I've been
4 involved with the HMEP grant manager since the program
5 started. We're in the twelfth year of that program. It's
6 funded by fees that are collected. It's a very simple
7 program. As you'll see, it's talked about factors tied to
8 risk. I'll get into that a little bit more later. I've
9 heard a couple Board members ask how you're going to decide
10 on some of these funding issues. Those grants are, half the
11 money goes to planning and half goes to training. You can
12 buy some training equipment, but you cannot buy response
13 equipment out of those grants.

14 It's a very simple process. They have a grant
15 application package similar to other programs in the country.
16 You fill the application out and, of course, after you do
17 the initial one several years ago, now it's what's you call
18 continuing grant applications, so each year, you just do a
19 continuing application based on what objectives you completed
20 the year before, and any additional objectives that you want
21 to take care of in the upcoming year. We were just awarded
22 our twelfth grant.

23 Those grants go to training for hazardous material.
24 Also, real quick, which is not on the slides, under the
25 grant guidance for that program, on the planning side, by

1 law, 75 per cent of the funds have to be passed through to
2 local emergency planning committees. And, then, the training
3 funds, you have to commit at least half of that to training
4 of local responders. That's in the grant guidance.

5 States do have considerable latitude in deciding
6 how best to use the funding. On each side of that grant,
7 there's broad, I think it's seven items that you look at that
8 you can use for training, and then there's about six or seven
9 things you can look at for planning. And, I've advocated
10 this to the--on the telephone calls we've had, especially on
11 training, I advocate that the states decide what training
12 they're going to give their responders and what level of
13 training they give their responders.

14 I'll respond to one of the questions that one of
15 the Board members raised a while ago about training levels.
16 Most states in the country currently train to what they call
17 1910/120Q requirements of the OSHA standards. The other
18 standard a lot of the states train to is that FPA 472. And,
19 then there's a new standard coming out now for emergency
20 management, which is called NFPA 1600.

21 Also, there's a new system that's being mandated by
22 Homeland Security that has to be in place by the end of 2005
23 that's called the National Incident Management System. And,
24 on funds that come down from FEMA, you're going to have to
25 have that in place in the states in this country, and that's

1 to coordinate a lot of these activities for response related
2 to Homeland Security and other response issues.

3 This is the HMEP formula. As you can see under the
4 planning grants, it tells you how it's divided. I'm not
5 going to spend a lot of time on that. But, if you'll see
6 under the measures of risk, 20 per cent is total population,
7 40 per cent is HAZMAT truck miles, and 40 per cent is SARA
8 302 chemical facilities. That's where there will be a
9 variance for what we're looking at as far as the DOE funding
10 for the activities that we'll be doing.

11 For those of you not familiar, 302 chemical
12 facilities, one of the reports they turn in is what they call
13 a Tier II report. They're required to file those annually
14 based on 364 chemicals that are called EHS chemicals, and
15 that's what that side of the form is about.

16 The other side on the training grants, you see 50
17 per cent is on population, 30 per cent is on highway miles,
18 and the other 20 per cent is for percentage of total number
19 of Census Bureau chemical facilities in your state.

20 I was involved in helping put this form together
21 when they first put it together. I will have to say that DOE
22 is getting a lot more input from the states than what DOT
23 did. DOT had a group inside their agency. They did get some
24 input from just some key agencies across the country, and
25 that time, I happened to be Chair of a group involved with

1 HAZMAT issues.

2 This is the modified approach that we're
3 recommending. This has not been totally agreed on. We did
4 have consensus. The TEC Working Group just met in
5 Minneapolis, and all four of the Regional Groups had
6 representatives there, and we got together and we sort of
7 ironed out some of the differences. I think you heard
8 earlier that the Western Governors Association advocates this
9 form to being on 75 per cent of it bases on mileage. This is
10 one of the issues we have in the Eastern part of the country
11 that needs to be some kind of a compromise reached on.

12 You see a \$200,000 planning grant, that's a one
13 time grant. There's a \$100,000 base grant each year. And,
14 then here's the funding formula. This is not totally agreed
15 on yet, so I don't want to get cross-ways with the Western
16 Governors, but we did have a consensus that everybody was
17 going to present this to their Regional Working Groups, and
18 the last group meets the first of December, and then we'll
19 probably be able to go back to DOE.

20 But, 30 per cent based on affected population, 30
21 per cent route miles, 30 per cent of your shipment numbers,
22 and 10 per cent based on shipping sites. And, the reason
23 shipping sites are in there is for the states that have
24 nuclear power plants that have to get involved in planning,
25 especially if they have to take it from the actual power

1 plant out to a location outside the boundaries, that's the
2 reason that is included in there.

3 Modified HMEP approach. Like I just said, we're
4 going to be reviewing this, and if we reach a consensus, then
5 we'll get this back to DOE.

6 And, I think I'll turn it back over to Lisa. But,
7 I'll be glad to answer any questions at the end.

8 SATTLER: Okay, the 180(c) topic group has addressed a
9 number of broad issues, such as the funding allocation method
10 and allowable activities. But, there remains several
11 unresolved issues, many of which we haven't even begun to
12 discuss. I think our meeting, we're getting together
13 December 7th and 8th in Washington, D.C. just the topic group
14 members. At that meeting, I expect we'll be trying to
15 resolve some of these issues.

16 First, from the Midwest's perspective, the issue of
17 state fees is particularly important because we have five
18 states that charge fees on radioactive waste shipments, and
19 three others have shown some interest in establishing fees.
20 In the 1990's, as we reviewed the draft policy and
21 procedures, there was a lot of talk coming from DOE about
22 deducting the cost of fees from the state's award, so that
23 the Department would not wind up paying twice for training.
24 But, none of the Midwestern state fees generate revenue
25 solely for training. Instead, depending on what state you're

1 in, the fee could cover escorts, inspections, public
2 information activities, shipment tracking, equipment
3 purchase, maintenance and calibration, all kinds of shipment
4 related expenses.

5 So, if DOE maintains its interpretation of Section
6 180(c) as being assistance for training, then the state fees
7 should not be deducted from the awards, except perhaps for
8 that portion of the fee that does go towards training
9 activities.

10 The Midwest and the other regions do insist that
11 training for hospitals and emergency medical technicians be
12 included as an allowable activity. And, it was good to see
13 that Judith seems to be indicating that that's the direction
14 DOE is heading in. I know DOE right now is working on a
15 definition of public safety official, and my assumption is
16 it's going to now be broad enough to include emergency room
17 personnel and also EMTs.

18 One concern that I've heard a couple states in the
19 Midwest raise is the issue of private hospitals. If we're
20 talking about public safety officials, can they train the
21 private hospitals. So, we'll be interested to see how
22 broadly DOE defines public safety officials.

23 Given the turnover within DOE as an agency, there's
24 an argument to be made for establishing regulations on
25 Section 180(c), instead of just issuing a policy. This

1 suggestion was first raised by the Western States a number of
2 years ago, but like I said, the topic group has not yet begun
3 to talk about this one.

4 We also have not discussed contingency planning at
5 all, and we only recently started to talk about equipment and
6 the matter of technical assistance.

7 With regard to funding levels, the states have
8 always maintained that for them to truly benefit from Section
9 180(c), the funding levels need to remain consistent from
10 year to year with some fluctuation due to the relative impact
11 of shipments. Now, we know DOE is at the mercy of Congress
12 when it comes to appropriations, but we feel DOE should make
13 it a high priority to request sufficient funding for Section
14 180(c), aggressively defend that request, and then if they
15 have a short fall, commit to fully funding Section 180(c).

16 Lastly is the issue of funding for shipment
17 operations. In 1998 when OCRWM put its transportation
18 program on hold, the regions moved on to focus on route
19 shipments and other shipments taking place under the
20 Environmental Management Program. The financial assistance
21 that the states received from those programs was not limited
22 to training. They could use the funding to pay for
23 everything, including travel to Regional Meetings, conference
24 calls, shipment tracking on transcom, all kinds of shipment-
25 related activities.

1 While Section 180(c) limited to training, it isn't
2 clear how or even whether the states are going to be
3 compensated for their shipment-related expenses. Because of
4 the precedent set by these other DOE programs, and because of
5 the sheer size of the OCRWM program, the states do expect to
6 have most, if not all, of their shipment-related expenses
7 reimbursed. So, there seemed to be three options, one, the
8 states could charge fees; two, DOE could provide additional
9 funding through some mechanism besides Section 180(c); or
10 three, Congress could amend the Nuclear Waste Policy Act to
11 expand the scope of the Section 180(c) mandate.

12 The 180(c) topic group is actually looking at the
13 second of these options, and they've begun to compile a list
14 of activities that DOE should consider funding through a
15 separate mechanism from Section 180(c). I expect to see all
16 four regions turn their attention to this matter once we wrap
17 up the work that we're doing with the topic group.

18 In closing, I just want to make one more routing-
19 related observation. I can't resist. Many states regard the
20 WIPP program as a good model for the transportation program.
21 In fact, in testimony before Congress, and in remarks before
22 the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, some very high
23 ranking DOE officials have pointed to the WIPP example as one
24 that OCRWM would follow.

25 In terms of the financial and technical assistance

1 for the WIPP corridor states, one of the most critical
2 decisions DOE made was to identify a single route from each
3 shipping site, and then specify those routes in the contracts
4 with the carriers. WIPP could have left decisions on routing
5 up to the carriers, and DOT regulations would do, but it
6 didn't, and I think it didn't because unless the states knew
7 exactly where to concentrate their training activities, they
8 would have to train along every possible route, and the cost
9 of that financial assistance program would have been
10 enormous.

11 The WIPP program had shipments planned from 23
12 sites. OCRWM has 77 sites. So, we in the Midwest feel
13 strongly that for 180(c) to work, OCRWM has to narrow the
14 universe of available routes down to a suite of routes, an
15 acceptable suite of routes, and then specify those routes in
16 its contracts with the carriers. And, I know that points to
17 the need for a policy decision to go with dedicated trains,
18 and if that's the case, then so be it.

19 If we do fact a situation where the states are
20 going to have to train along every conceivable route, then
21 you're going to be talking about real money, as they say.

22 And, with that, I'll just let you know if you have
23 any questions about the Committee or 180(c) and our
24 involvement in developing it, here's how you can reach either
25 Dave or me. And, of course, now Dave can come up here and

1 we'll field questions.

2 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, Lisa and David.

3 It sounds to me that the next time that the Board
4 focuses on routing, we have a willing participant in the
5 program. I'm going to actually start off by asking a
6 question that's not so specific to 180(c) as it is to just
7 the entire relationship that's evolving between the State
8 Regional Groups and DOE, and what that means and what it
9 doesn't mean.

10 There's sort of two sides to the argument to how
11 this is--I mean, this is all about stakeholder involvement,
12 and there's two sides to the argument. One is that in order
13 to make any practical sense, DOE needs to reach out to the
14 states and ask them, in a regional fashion, to provide input
15 to decisions related to routing, emergency preparedness, and
16 a number of other things.

17 The counter-argument to that is by doing that, the
18 agency is marginalizing the involvement of local entities and
19 the public in general. Are you comfortable that as a
20 regional enterprise, that you're able to, you know, be an
21 advocate for these individuals and local constituencies as
22 you're reaching your points of view?

23 SATTLER: I'm comfortable with our ability to do that in
24 the next few years. Two things to note. One, the Midwestern
25 Committee is unique among the four regions, in that we have

1 State Legislators serving on the Committee in addition to the
2 governors' appointees. Right now, we have five legislators
3 on the Committee. By the end of the next legislative
4 session, I hope to have ten.

5 We regard the input from these legislators as being
6 our avenue to reaching the affected public. The legislators
7 who serve on the Committee are usually people who have
8 nuclear power plant in their district, or they're likely to
9 have shipments passing through. So, that's one area in which
10 we try to reach down to the grass roots level through
11 legislators, and their role is to take it back to their
12 colleagues in the legislature and make sure that they are
13 aware of what it is that this Committee is doing.

14 The second thing is one of these special projects
15 that Gary talked about in his presentation, from us, we
16 proposed a local workshop. We'd like to pilot test a
17 workshop in Minnesota near the Prairie Island Plant, and
18 bring together the county, the affected cities and towns, the
19 tribe, the power plant, DOE, the state, have everybody
20 together to talk about what it is that this Committee, this
21 State Regional Group, is doing with regard to having input
22 into the planning process, and make sure that they are aware,
23 one, that we're doing this, and, two, that we would like
24 their input. We would like to take their concerns and their
25 comments back to our group to discuss, and then pass this on

1 to DOE.

2 Our goal is if DOE funds this special project, that
3 we'd be able to do this in the spring time frame, and then if
4 it's successful, and I trust it will be, we would, in future
5 years, request more fundings to go out and do this in more
6 states and in several locations within each state.

7 CROSE: Mark, can I follow up on that real quick?

8 ABKOWITZ: Sure.

9 CROSE: To give you a quick example, when we had the
10 funding given to us for the West Valley shipments, WIPP
11 shipments, what we did is we'd go out and take the training
12 to the local responders, and we'd take the training to them.
13 We do not make them come into like a central location. And,
14 also any time we have a shipping campaign that DOE lets us
15 know about, we contact all the local communities along that
16 shipping corridor through the state of Indiana. We contact
17 the fire chiefs, emergency medical directors, elected
18 officials.

19 To give you a quick example, when the Frenault
20 shipments started about three years ago coming from Ohio,
21 coming out here to Clive, Utah, there's a 60 car shipment
22 that goes through every two weeks, we held public hearings
23 along that shipping corridor. We had DOE officials there.
24 We had officials from our agency there. So, we let those
25 people know exactly what was going to be going on. And,

1 that's, we're a strong hold rural state, and that's the way
2 we operate.

3 We've trained over 4,000 responders in the State of
4 Indiana along shipping corridors that were specific to DOE
5 shipments up to this time. And, we furnished instrumentation
6 along those shipping corridors, and we've also given
7 technical level training to HAZMAT response teams.

8 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. Ron?

9 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

10 If the DOE were to adopt HMEP or a modified version
11 of it, and if that were to give states the local control that
12 you both advocate, what provisions or mechanisms are in place
13 to ensure or measure or determine the effectiveness of the
14 preparation in a given state? What provokes this thought is
15 Lisa's comment that was relevant to the shipment of these two
16 casks to Idaho, that one state came forward with a proposed
17 budget of \$2,500, and another with \$100,000. What assurance
18 would you have that both states would be adequately prepared.
19 I mean, it isn't just a question of money, of course, but
20 what's the reason for that big discrepancy, and how would you
21 ensure that all the states in your region would meet some
22 sort of effectiveness or preparedness standard? How would
23 you deal with that?

24 CROSE: You need to do a needs assessment to see exactly
25 what is needed along that shipping corridor as far as

1 training, equipment. This is one of the things that was
2 done, started about two years ago in Homeland Security. That
3 still is an ongoing evolution each year. Like, for example,
4 all the states have to do this. You had to go out to the
5 local level, and they do their own needs assessment on what
6 they needed, and tell us that. And, you do the same thing
7 for this specific shipping campaign. You would do that,
8 you'd get needs assessment.

9 The money issue, we're one of the states in the
10 country that have fees on high-level and low-level, and one
11 of the reason our legislature back in 1995 decided to set a
12 high-level fee, was in case we needed more money than what
13 180(c) would make available to train responders in our state.
14 And, you're talking about the inequity in funding, so that's
15 it.

16 LATANISION: I understand the issue of training, but how
17 do you determine whether the training has been effective? I
18 mean, is there a mechanism for doing that?

19 CROSE: Oh, yeah, you have, like, you do testing and you
20 also do exercises. Exercise is one of the best ways to see
21 if your training is effective. And, it was mentioned earlier
22 about having exercises to see if your responders, how they
23 respond, and you critique those exercises.

24 LATANISION: But, let's return to the two states that
25 were in question. How do they come to such disparate

1 requests?

2 SATTLER: I think what we're going to face, no matter
3 what approach DOE takes, is that states just do things
4 differently. And the State of Illinois, for instance, they
5 charge a fee on shipments, and they provide with that fee,
6 they do an inspection at the border, and then they escort the
7 shipment. It's not just a security escort, it's also the
8 people who are going to respond first. The state has a team
9 travel with that shipment. That's not the approach that
10 every state takes.

11 So, in Illinois, you have a situation where they're
12 not going to go out and do awareness level training all along
13 the route and reach out to first responders and make sure
14 they know how to handle an accident. That's not what they do
15 right now, because they have the state team escorting it.

16 In Iowa, their approach is to train regional HAZMAT
17 teams. Everybody will get awareness level training. There
18 are 11,000 first responders along the probable routes through
19 Iowa, and they're all going to get awareness level training.
20 And, then, the regional HAZMAT teams will get additional
21 training.

22 Those two approaches are very different, and
23 they're going to cost different amounts of money. Illinois
24 is not going to need as much from Section 180(c) to go out
25 and do this first responder training, because that's just not

1 what they do. So, to some extent, I don't think you can
2 avoid a situation where you have one state saying we need
3 \$1,500 for travel to go out and do awareness level training
4 in a couple of counties, and another state saying we need
5 \$105,000 because we want every hospital to be trained at the
6 facility, you know, not bring them in and do a big training
7 session, but go from one hospital to the next all along that
8 route, and training for everybody, and new equipment. You're
9 never going to avoid that situation.

10 That's why a formula based approach, it sort of
11 gets DOE out of being between a rock and a hard place if they
12 can say well, here is what you're going to get under Section
13 180(c). Then, the states that might be inclined to do more
14 than other states, perhaps more than other states would feel
15 is necessary, those states will have to rethink what it is
16 that they were going to be doing with that funding.

17 LATANISION: You know, I hate to belabor this, but that
18 answer doesn't give me very warm feelings, I have to admit.
19 I mean, if a state, given this local control, can make
20 decisions that are so wildly different as what you've just
21 described, then what assurance is there that both are
22 prepared to deal with an emergency?

23 SATTLER: Well, getting back to the home rule issue,
24 it's the states' determination. If Illinois is comfortable
25 with the idea of having emergency response escorts accompany

1 the shipment, that is their prerogative. They're not going
2 to try to--

3 LATANISION: Why would you oppose a universal standard
4 that's country-wide, nation-wide?

5 SATTLER: You were asking earlier about the schedule?

6 LATANISION: No, I'm really quite serious. That could
7 be one theory.

8 SATTLER: And, I'm serious, too. Dave?

9 CROSE: Different states, just for example, we've gone
10 to the State of Indiana, all the fire fighters have to be
11 trained to at least operations level. That's a change from
12 previous years. They used to, and there's some states
13 probably still train to the awareness level for fire
14 fighters. I'm talking about HAZMAT training now, to meet
15 certification for fire fighter standards. But, pretty much
16 across the country, there is no standards.

17 As I mentioned earlier, the standard, 1910/120 OSHA
18 standard says that the employer is responsible, that the
19 employee that's involved in response is trained to the level
20 of response that they have to make, and that's the reason
21 that's the national standard, and that's what you do. You
22 train to that, and different states do it differently.

23 And, for example, a lot of our larger fire fighters
24 in the State of Indiana, they're training, when they have
25 fire fighters go through a fire training academy, they're all

1 being trained to the 80 hour technician level for HAZMAT
2 response, which is higher than a lot of communities in the
3 country. Is that the answer to your question?

4 LATANISION: Thank you.

5 ABKOWITZ: John?

6 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

7 I had some of the same questions of trying to
8 resolve the issue between the DOE need based approach for
9 awards and the formula based approach, and I think you've
10 clarified some of my concerns there. But, I also have a
11 concern. Let me ask you how do you get this resolved? When
12 will this issue be resolved?

13 SATTLER: The issue of whether to go with needs based?

14 GARRICK: Formula based?

15 SATTLER: Well, as Dave mentioned, the four State
16 Regional Groups now have that proposal with the 30, 30/10
17 split. We're all going to meet with the Committees in
18 November and December, and just try to get each regional
19 group to buy into that formula or propose an alternative to
20 take to the other groups. And, after the last meeting, which
21 is the first week of December, we'll get together and see can
22 we go forward with this proposal to DOE. That December 7th
23 and 8th topic group meeting in D.C. is, I hope, the point at
24 which we'll be able to present our compromise solution.

25 GARRICK: So, you have to get the states to agree, and

1 then you have to take whatever you agree to to DOE?

2 SATTLER: Yes.

3 GARRICK: To get their buy in? And, you think that's
4 going to happen in a few months?

5 SATTLER: I do.

6 GARRICK: Amazing. One of the things that fascinates me
7 is that when I look at where this institutional issue fits in
8 the grand scheme that Gary presented to us this morning in
9 his Slide 20, and I see the list of unresolved issues that
10 you have, and how few boxes you occupy in this total of 1,191
11 activities associated with getting to a point where you can
12 make a decision about rail system, I can't help but believe
13 I'm looking at Mission Impossible.

14 How are we going to possibly get, you know, if you
15 look at each box and you conclude that they each have an
16 equal number of unresolved issues, there's an old
17 probabilistic assumption called the Hume's Assumption that
18 kind of tells me that the coordination and integration issue
19 is monumental and may be beyond comprehension. How are you
20 going to play your role in such a way as to not be--as to be
21 part of the solution rather than part of the problem?

22 SATTLER: Oh, we completely feel we're part of the
23 solution. I mean, that's one of the reasons why for years,
24 we used to hammer the argument that the State Regional
25 Groups, and actually I don't like that term, we're just the

1 regions, DOE coined the term State Regional Groups, but that
2 the regions can be--we can be an ally to the Department, not
3 by promoting the program. In the Midwest, we accept the fact
4 that these shipments are going to come through. We have a
5 lot of nuclear waste that we want to see taken somewhere,
6 whether it's Nevada or somewhere within the Midwest, we have
7 to be a part of the solution, not stand in the way.

8 And, I think the fact that DOE came out with the
9 Transportation Strategic Plan that labelled the four State
10 Regional Groups as the anchors in its collaboration with the
11 states, I think that says something about DOE getting the
12 message over the years that the Environmental Management
13 Program worked with groups like this one, that we can help
14 them with their transportation program.

15 The ideas that we have are not in any way intended
16 to stand in the way of this process. We want to see it work,
17 too. We have a lot of rate payers in the Midwest who have
18 seen their investment, well, I won't say squandered, but not
19 exactly pay off. So, whatever we can do to help without
20 compromising our objectivity and independence, we're willing
21 to do that. That's why the issue of routing is one that is
22 upsetting me right now, because we feel like in the Midwest,
23 we have a workable solution to route selection, one that can
24 be accomplished more quickly than the one DOE has proposed,
25 and with fewer headaches, I think. And, it's frustrating to

1 us that, you know, what seems obvious from the Midwestern
2 point of view, is not so obvious to the other three regions,
3 or to the Department of Energy.

4 We will continue to work in good faith on the
5 projects that we've outlined in our scope of work, and in the
6 Midwest, we produce a lot for this project. We take great
7 pride in the work that we do with DOE.

8 GARRICK: Are you equally optimistic about resolving
9 your unresolved other unresolved issues?

10 SATTLER: The list of unresolved issues?

11 GARRICK: Yes.

12 SATTLER: Yes, I am. I'm not optimistic about the
13 possibility of DOE coming up with an additional source of
14 funding to cover the operations, costs for the states. I
15 think many of the states, in the 1990s while developing the
16 draft policy and procedures, I don't think it occurred to
17 anyone that Section 180(c) would not fund these activities.
18 The plain language for training seemed to have escaped
19 notice, I have to say, and it was only after the states in
20 the Midwest started to receive with funding, and we started
21 to realize all the activities that, you know, all the things
22 Dave and his counterparts in the other states do in order to
23 coordinate a shipping campaign.

24 It was only after we realized the scope of that
25 task that we started to think, well, wait a minute, you know,

1 everyone is counting on Section 180(c), and that money is
2 only going to be for training, the issue of equipment. Right
3 now, the policy and procedures, there are caps on equipment
4 purchases, which we don't think there should be, but also you
5 can buy the equipment for training, but can you use it for an
6 actual response to an emergency, or to conduct an inspection
7 at the point of origin. That's not clear. It's worded in
8 such a way that it might be possible.

9 So, that is the one issue that I do not think will
10 be resolved to all four regions satisfaction. However, I
11 will note that there are five, and possibly by the time this
12 shipping campaign starts, there might be eight or ten states
13 in the Midwest that charge fees on shipments. And, if DOE
14 does not make an alternative source of funding available,
15 those fees will suffice.

16 GARRICK: Thank you.

17 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. Andy, you have the last
18 word.

19 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

20 I'm still hung up on Ron's question of assurance of
21 adequacy relative to preparedness. And, let me just phrase
22 it in a way that is a proposal. If your first objective is
23 to be aware that you have a problem, and let's just take the
24 Illinois example where they've actually put people apparently
25 on this train with the shipment, what if the DOE were to,

1 say, establish a dedicated train with people on the train in
2 the caboose that would provide the awareness, would that
3 greatly simplify the overall need for training and response
4 if awareness is the first priority?

5 CROSE: I think that we probably need to have local
6 responders just be able to be aware that there is, like,
7 radioactive materials, if there is an accident, whether it be
8 a train or truck shipment. But, with them having people on
9 that train, for example, West Valley was that way, DOE had
10 people on there with monitoring equipment, and so forth.
11 They would be right there at the scene, and it would involve
12 a quicker response. But, the states would still have to have
13 local responders like, say, a HAZMAT team cover that scene
14 until DOE could get other people besides who was on the
15 dedicated train to the scene of that location. Does that
16 answer your question?

17 KADAK: What I'm hearing you saying, I think you said it
18 would make it easier, because you've already been trained to
19 a certain standard in the HAZMAT area.

20 CROSE: Right.

21 KADAK: And, the big issue is radiological protection, I
22 would guess.

23 CROSE: For example, what we did, we have all our
24 people, like fire fighters, trained to the operations level,
25 we just have to go back and make sure they are trained to the

1 appropriate level as far as radiological materials. And, we
2 talk about awareness of radiological materials, you're
3 basically talking about just being able to read a placard
4 that says it's radioactive material, and then--I mean, I'm
5 making it real basic now, but that's sort of what we teach
6 first responders, and then just back off, and then call in
7 what we call regional HAZMAT team. We have 37 of those teams
8 in the State of Indiana, and they're all within like 60
9 minutes probably, and they've got additional protective gear,
10 plus, they have a lot more sophisticated monitoring
11 equipment, and so forth.

12 KADAK: Thank you.

13 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.

14 We're now going to move into our public comment
15 period, and there are eight people that have signed up to
16 speak, and I'm going to take them in the order that they
17 signed up. What I'd like to ask each of the commenters to do
18 is to actually use the podium in the front so everyone has an
19 opportunity to see and hear from you. And, when you get to
20 the microphone, if you'd please identify yourself so that the
21 transcript can appropriately recognize you?

22 And, I will apologize in advance if I mispronounce
23 names. I will do the best I can, based on the handwriting
24 that I am looking at.

25 Our first speaker will be Dan Beets, and in the on

1 deck circle will be Bob Halstead. I might also point out
2 that if you go longer than five minutes, I'll probably start
3 saying something. Thank you.

4 Okay, Dan is finished with his public comment. So,
5 we're off to a roaring start. Bob, you're up, and Jim Reed
6 is in the on deck circle.

7 HALSTEAD: Bob Halstead, Transportation Advisor, State
8 of Nevada Agency for Nuclear Projects.

9 Thank you for the opportunity to make some comments
10 on the topics discussed today. I've provided the Board
11 relative to Topic Number 1 with copies of the lawsuit filed
12 by the State of Nevada against the Department of Energy
13 regarding the selection of the Caliente Rail Corridor on
14 September 8th of this year. And, that is Issue Number 1, the
15 DOE selection of the Caliente Rail Corridor.

16 To make a long story short, the Caliente Rail
17 Project would be the longest new rail construction project in
18 the United States in the last five to eight decades, about
19 319 miles long, cost estimated ranging from less than \$900
20 million to more than a billion and a half dollars. The only
21 comparable private sector project is the Dakota Minnesota and
22 Eastern Powder River Basin extension approved by the Surface
23 Transportation Board, and possibly it will start construction
24 next year, and possibly that one won't.

25 So, this is, by railroading standards, a big

1 project. And, our lawsuit reflects the fact that since 1995,
2 we've been advising DOE that they should have chosen northern
3 access corridors and not looked at the Caliente Gene and
4 Valley options. And, the lawsuit says simply that DOE has
5 not provided a legally sufficient environmental impact
6 statement. They've usurped the regulatory jurisdiction of
7 the Surface Transportation Board, and they have not
8 adequately examined the impacts of a hybrid transportation
9 mode legal weight truck casks on rail cars.

10 And, specifically, we believe that the data in the
11 Final EIS does not support selection of the Caliente
12 Corridor. We also believe the Final EIS does not provide a
13 legally sufficient analysis of the impacts that that corridor
14 would have on the specific uses of land, and current users of
15 land along the corridor, and specifically impacts on ranching
16 and mining, the cultural resources, including, but not
17 limited to that big sculpture installation that Gary referred
18 to, Heitzer's City (phonetic), and also impacts on Las Vegas.

19 Let me briefly go over a couple of other issues in
20 my three minutes here. Issue Number 2, radiological risk
21 modeling. I thought that Dr. Weiner gave a very thorough
22 overview of RADTRAN and its relationship to RISKIND and
23 TRAGIS. It's very important, and I will not go into the
24 detailed critiques that we have made of both the use of
25 RADTRAN and some supporting documents like NUREG, CR-6672. I

1 state them for the record. What I'd like to say here, and
2 obviously, Mr. Chairman, I'm fishing for an opportunity to
3 come back at greater length and explain those differences of
4 opinion.

5 It is no small accomplishment that the major
6 participants in the debate over RISKIND impact now almost
7 uniformly use the primary model developed at Sandia National
8 Labs, and the associated models, including RISKIND, developed
9 at Argonne, and this is a very significant development, that
10 whatever disputes we have, we now largely hammer out those
11 disputes using common models. We may disagree over the
12 assumptions and the data inputs, but this at least has made
13 the debate more civilized, and perhaps more likely possible
14 to resolution.

15 Issue Number 3, security risk assessment. Nevada
16 is encouraged by and supportive of the approach that DOE is
17 currently taking. It acknowledges the serious threats to
18 transportation, and the significant consequences. We believe
19 that DOE has been much more responsive than the NRC, which
20 five years after we filed our petition for rulemaking in
21 1999, we have still not heard anything substantive from the
22 NRC. We would say specifically the definition of
23 radiological sabotage has to be expanded to include economic
24 sabotage.

25 Issue Number 4, NRC role in regulating Yucca

1 Mountain shipments. I helped write that line, which in the
2 Act in '82, I believe that Congress assumed that NRC would
3 regulate these shipments. Think of it logically, NRC
4 regulates the shipping sites, NRC regulates the receiving
5 site, NRC doesn't regulate the shipments between the two, and
6 we believe that Congress should reconsider this issue,
7 certainly to assure the public that the NRC QA/QC provisions,
8 and other provisions apply to these shipments, but also
9 because there's a delicious opportunity for the State of
10 Nevada and other states to assert jurisdiction over the
11 regulation of these shipments because the normal constraint
12 of federal preemption does not exist.

13 Finally, Issue Number 5, and I'm wrapping up, Mr.
14 Chairman, regarding the NRC's proposal for full-scale cask
15 testing. Earl had it right when he said all these cask
16 testing programs had warts. And, I sure wish you'd invite me
17 to come back and spend 30 minutes telling you about 30 warts.
18 The bottom line is that the cask testing program that is
19 currently being debated at the NRC does not reflect the
20 demands that the stakeholders made during an otherwise
21 admirable three year process, where the stakeholders said
22 they wanted, one, regulatory confirmation testing; two,
23 testing to failure. And, now we have a 40 plus million
24 dollar testing proposal that doesn't answer either of those
25 questions. The State of Nevada will make an effort to

1 present our views to the Commission.

2 Ironically, if you read the Commissioners'
3 individual comments on the staff proposal, they sound a whole
4 lot like the State of Nevada's critique of the staff
5 proposal. So, it's possible we'll be able to resolve this at
6 the Commission. But, it should be understood that the State
7 of Nevada's Congressional delegation is preparing, both
8 through the budget process and through direct legislation, to
9 redirect the NRC's cask test program, so it reflects the
10 needs that were expressed by the stakeholders.

11 Again, thank you very much for the opportunity to
12 make these comments.

13 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Bob.

14 Our next commenter is Jim Reed, and Irene Navis
15 will follow him.

16 Jim, Andy would like to ask a question of Mr.
17 Halstead, so if you'll just stay there, that's fine. Bob, if
18 you'll kindly use this microphone right here?

19 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

20 I wish you had more time, because I'm new to the
21 Board, and I'm not familiar with many of the issues that
22 you've raised. And, I guess what I'm interested in is you
23 have documented all these things somewhere else, or do you
24 have something available in writing to explain some of these
25 issues in a shorter version?

1 HALSTEAD: Yes, we have provided them in a number of
2 conference papers, and comments. And, some of these have
3 been made available to the Board, but I would be happy to put
4 a package of materials on these five topics together as a
5 follow-up action and send that to you in the aftermath of the
6 meeting.

7 KADAK: Thank you.

8 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Jim?

9 REED: Yes, thank you, Chairman Abkowitz. Jim Reed with
10 the National Conference of State Legislatures. I'm the
11 Transportation Program Director there.

12 I did present to this Panel last year in Las Vegas,
13 and I appreciated that opportunity. In a second, I'll talk
14 about the book I just handed out, but briefly, NCSL is a
15 national organization that supports the 50 state
16 legislatures, are members of the 7,400 state legislators who
17 are elected in each state, and the 35,000 or so staff that
18 assist those legislatures. Our job is to provide information
19 to them on a variety of policy issues that they are dealing
20 with in their legislatures from education, health,
21 transportation, the environment, really anything a
22 legislature would take up.

23 As part of that charge, we have had cooperative
24 agreements with several federal agencies over the years, and
25 we have worked with DOE for 20 years now with a cooperative

1 agreement. And, the basic goal there is a two-way
2 communication between the Department of Energy's staff and
3 contractors, and with the state legislatures who are part of
4 our various committees that are interested in this, as well
5 as legislative staff. We've had a strong transportation
6 emphasis over the years.

7 Needless to say, and I think Lisa alluded to this a
8 little, the states have a variety of views on all these
9 issues, and individual legislators within individual states
10 have a variety of views. So, one size certainly doesn't fit
11 all on a lot of these issues.

12 A recent significant effort is this book I've
13 handed out to you called Spent Fuel Transportation History
14 Status and State Involvement. We tried to put together kind
15 of a plain language report here that is intended to help
16 state legislators and other interested parties to evaluate
17 the safety of spent fuel transportation in their state, give
18 some background on DOE's program, a brief history of spent
19 fuel transportation, the overall regulatory structure, and
20 what states have been doing over the years to make spent fuel
21 safe.

22 So, I would commend that for your attention.
23 Others that are interested in that document, if you'd leave a
24 card with me, I'd be happy to get that to you in the mail.

25 In closing, let me mention one new development

1 that's related to some of the issues we raised in the book.
2 One of the topics of the book is the State Permitting
3 Process. A number of states do issue permits for spent fuel
4 transportation, as well as other HAZMAT, hazardous materials.

5 The federal government has recently gotten into the
6 permitting business as well. Under a new federal rule that
7 just came out recently, starting next year, the first of
8 January, the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration will
9 issue permits to motor carriers of hazardous materials in
10 four categories. And, one of those is highway route
11 controlled quantities of radioactive materials. The others
12 are poison gas and explosives, kind of the high risk, and
13 this relates to, of course, the greater concern over
14 terrorism.

15 Actually, Congress passed this a long time ago.
16 It's been on the books since 1990, and it simply was not
17 implemented until recently. Essentially a lawsuit by a
18 public citizen forced the Federal Motor Carrier Safety
19 Administration to do this. What they're using now is a
20 security enhancement in transportation.

21 One of the nice features about it, states are
22 always concerned about some duplication, as are carriers,
23 duplication of efforts. One of the nice features is states
24 that have equivalent programs will be able to issue--will be
25 able to do a review of the carrier and a federal agency will

1 issue the permit automatically essentially, if the carrier
2 passes the state review of an equivalent program.

3 So, that was something I wanted to bring to your
4 attention. I'd be happy to talk about it at another time, or
5 you might want to invite the Federal Motor Carrier Safety
6 Administration to discuss that as well.

7 Thank you for your attention.

8 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Jim. Irene Navis is next, and
9 Gracian Uhalde is in the on deck circle.

10 NAVIS: Good afternoon. Irene Navis with Clark County
11 Nevada's Nuclear Waste Program. I'm the Program Manager.

12 I want to thank you for conducting this meeting in
13 a Western state to allow those of us out here the ability to
14 get here easily and hear all of the good information that we
15 heard today, and also to participate in a public comment
16 period.

17 I wanted to call your attention to an article that
18 was in our local newspaper, the Las Vegas Sun this past
19 Sunday. It's called Moving Deadly Cargo, and despite its
20 ominous title, it's a pretty balanced and lengthy article,
21 and I'd like to just give you a few highlights from it, but I
22 hope that you will be able to print this article off the
23 state's website or off the Las Vegas Sun website. The date
24 on it is Sunday, October 10th.

25 A couple of key issues that were discussed in this

1 article covers a time frame of shipments by rail, 1975
2 through May 2004, it talks about a number of accidents that
3 occurred just in Nevada alone, 497 non-crossing train
4 accidents, 274 were trains and motor vehicles actually
5 collided at roadway crossings. This included 119 fatalities
6 and 2,742 injuries.

7 Another issue that was addressed in the article is
8 across the United States, the lack of inspection resources,
9 and, of course, that impacts the condition of infrastructure
10 and adequate assessment of security issues. The article also
11 goes into quite a bit of detail of the risks and impacts
12 related to human error that we've heard something about today
13 as well.

14 Another issue that I want to talk to you about
15 relates back to the time that your Panel came out to Las
16 Vegas last year and heard from the state and local
17 governments regarding impacts to our communities related to
18 the shipments. I want to remind you of our public safety
19 impact assessment that addressed \$360 million worth of
20 impacts for unincorporated Clark County, five cities within
21 Clark County, and two tribal entities within Clark Counties
22 boundaries.

23 I wanted to bring that up to you again to let you
24 know that we are planning, through our 2005 work plan, to do
25 an update to that public safety assessment, focused on a

1 mostly rail scenario.

2 One of the things that was brought up today was an
3 issue that we brought up many, many times in several forums
4 where we talked about that there's no overarching agency
5 currently responsible and accountable for all program areas
6 related to Yucca Mountain at the repository itself, and also
7 the transportation campaign, and that remains a concern to
8 elected officials in Clark County, as well as many of the
9 residents that I've talked to over the last three years I've
10 been responsible for this program.

11 We believe that one way to ensure that these things
12 occur well is to ensure effective enforcement of NRC
13 conditions of license approval. We believe that that's going
14 to be state and local government's best hope in this regard,
15 and we hope that that's a recommendation that you all can
16 make to the NRC and to the DOE in this arena.

17 One of the other issues of concern for us is the
18 inability to accurately assess what mostly rail means in
19 terms of some truck shipments for each of our communities.
20 And, this is due to many of the things that Gary talked about
21 earlier, and others, uncertainties in funding, planning,
22 timing, and the policy decisions that are yet to be made.
23 And, it's perfectly understandable, given the funding
24 constraints that the Department is operating under, but there
25 are lot of us sort of hanging in the balance waiting for

1 these decisions to occur and progress to be made in these
2 areas.

3 Also, I want to point out, and I think I heard this
4 from one of the Panelists, as well. Rail preference does not
5 mean rail certainty. We believe that even though WIPP is a
6 good example of many good things that can happen in a
7 shipment campaign, it's also a not so good example of certain
8 things, like a rail spur that was built and has never been
9 used, or a ten year delay in a shipping campaign. So, those
10 are a couple of areas that we look at for examples of what
11 might happen to Yucca's shipments as well.

12 And, finally, I want to just say that the
13 uncertainties related to fuel mix, routing, and the impacts
14 to communities, all reinforce our view that a national
15 transportation EIS should be conducted related to Yucca
16 Mountain shipments.

17 Thank you for your time. We appreciate seeing you
18 again, and being able to present our views to you. Thanks.

19 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Irene. We're now going to hear
20 from Gracian Uhalde, and I have Jason Groenewold in the on
21 deck circle.

22 UHALDE: Good afternoon. I'm Gracian Uhalde, and I had
23 the chance to speak to you in January, January the 20th, in
24 Las Vegas. I would like to bring you up to date with my
25 experience with DOE from there as far as I've encountered it.

1 I see there's new people here, so I'd like to go
2 back in the past a minute. I don't think I can do as good as
3 Bob Halstead and be done in three minutes, but if I get to
4 jumping too fast, or something, and you have some questions,
5 please ask.

6 In January, well, the first news that I got from
7 the DOE that the train or the railroad was going to come
8 through any part of my life, or anything like that, was when
9 it was in the Federal Register in the end of December. No
10 one at that point came and talked to me. And, since then,
11 things haven't changed too much.

12 When I spoke to you in January, after that, first
13 of all, let me give you a little family history, because I
14 think there's some personal issues here, or human parts of
15 this story that should come out to some extent. My
16 grandfather immigrated from France in the late 1880's, early
17 1880's, about '81. I'm the third generation rancher next
18 state over, Nevada. I live at the end of the dirt road, and
19 when I say that, I really mean it. To get here today, I got
20 up at a quarter after 3:00, drove 40 miles of dirt road. It
21 doesn't matter what direction I go, there's 40 miles of dirt
22 road to the first highway.

23 I drove over 400 miles to get here. I apologize
24 because I missed Mr. Lanthrum's first talk, and maybe he shed
25 some light on some issues that I'm concerned about and are

1 going to be repetitive. As I said, my grandfather came here
2 in the late 1800's, started our ranch. I'm the third
3 generation. I've got a daughter and four sons. The daughter
4 is a veterinarian practicing in Idaho. Two of the four sons
5 have graduated from college and came back to help me run the
6 ranch. The other two, one's a senior at Notre Dame and he's
7 going to graduate as an electrical engineer. The youngest
8 son is going to school in Montana, and he's going to graduate
9 next year, hopefully, in Secondary Education. So, he can
10 come home and help in the summers. So, the basic point here
11 is my children want to come home, and they will be the fourth
12 generation.

13 Okay, since January, sad but true, not too much has
14 changed. Since no one had contacted us in the beginning, and
15 I understood in January that this had been studied for 20
16 years, I don't know how many man hours or how many millions
17 of dollars had gone on through into this study, it seems like
18 it's been an immense task listening to the people. Since no
19 one decided to contact us, we thought, well, in my training
20 growing up, my folks told me, you know, if you've got a
21 question, ask it.

22 So, we got together and sent a letter to Secretary
23 Abrams, who is with the Energy Department, sent a letter to
24 Secretary Norton of the Interior Department, and what we
25 asked was four basic questions. We'd like to know how this

1 rail is going to affect us, our family, our ranch, and our
2 neighbors. And, the four main concerns we had was during the
3 planning stages, during construction, during operation, and
4 during closure.

5 We got no reply. Thank Heavens, the end of July,
6 Mr. Lanthrum sent me a letter signed by him personally, and
7 as many hats as he wears, I figured that was quite an effort.
8 Along with that, he sent a disk, and things sad but true,
9 I'm totally computer illiterate, I'm kind of proud of it.
10 The day I have to sit at a keyboard and a screen to run my
11 life, I think I'll jump off a cliff someplace. Anyhow, so
12 basically, your disk has not done me too much good.

13 In Nevada, or in most BLM grazing districts, and
14 things, our biggest concern is the BLM. We have Forest
15 Service permits. We have BLM permits. To give you an
16 example, what we call where I live is the South Ranch, we
17 have four basic grazing allotments that cover just over
18 175,000 acres. The railroad is basically going to dissect
19 them. I've got some neighbors in between that the railroad
20 is really going to go right through their allotments, and
21 part of one of our allotments, if it's the Caliente route, as
22 it looks like it's going to be now.

23 Along with sending letters and not knowing too much
24 about the computer world, I wrote Mr. Lanthrum back a letter
25 and asked him to please send his knowledge in writing to me.

1 On August 16th, the Grazing Board, which is kind of a
2 representative organization of ranchers themselves that elect
3 people, sent a notice that there were going to be two
4 meetings in Pioche on August the 16th. And, so, I made plans
5 to attend the second one. One was at 1:00 p.m., and one was
6 a 7:00. This was very illuminating, I have to tell you. I
7 spent a lot of sleepless nights.

8 There were five or six DOE people there, several
9 range managers. DOE has contracted with Resource Concepts,
10 which is a resource outfit out of Currant City, very well
11 respected. I'm very familiar with them. They do very good
12 work. They're reputable range people, and when you start
13 talking about range out in Nevada where your precipitation is
14 ten inches or less, I mean, any disturbance is a critical
15 issue.

16 So, anyhow, I attended that meeting, and lo and
17 behold, they wanted us to help them. They needed to know how
18 this rail line was going to affect us. Well, folks, I
19 haven't gotten an answer yet. I don't know how high the
20 railroad tracks are going to sit, how high the bed is going
21 to be, if it's going to be fenced, if there's going to be
22 underpasses. I mean, I've got a million questions. Most
23 people are focused on the mile wide corridor, but like I say,
24 we've got 175,000 acres, kind of on both sides, that we
25 manage. I need some answers before I'm going to give some,

1 you know, before I know how it's going to affect us.

2 There were five or six DOE people there. I asked
3 them some pointed questions. I asked them the questions that
4 I've just said, some of my main concerns, you know, we don't
5 know how, how are we going to answer you what it's going to
6 do to us when we don't know what you're going to do. I mean,
7 that's pretty simple. How many gravel pits are you going to
8 have. Where the water is going to be located. How many
9 people are going to come into this country? Our values are
10 basically undisturbed. I mean, when I say I just live at the
11 end of the dirt road, it's not a gravel road. I mean, you
12 take your chances and you go on your own.

13 Then, all of a sudden, on the 16th, they want us to
14 help them, us to tell them what's going on out there. I
15 mean, there's something drastically wrong with this picture.
16 Here, they've been 20 years, how many millions of dollars,
17 how many man hours, and all of a sudden, they need a dumb
18 sheep herder like me to tell them what's going on out there?
19 I mean, to me, there is something drastically wrong with
20 this picture. And, I really don't mean to be disrespectful
21 of the DOE or anyone else. I'm trying not to be. I don't
22 want to be. But, the reality is somewhat different, or my
23 reality anyway, maybe sheep herders live in the past, I don't
24 know.

25 And, I think that's about all I have. I asked you

1 folks to keep their feet to the fire in January, and I
2 appreciate the chance to come back and talk to you and kind
3 of tell you how it's been and what it's gone to since then.
4 As I think I said, or meant to say, we didn't get a letter
5 back from either Secretary Norton or Secretary Abrams. Gary
6 Lanthrum did take the time to do it himself. I don't know
7 where we go or what we do. All I can tell you is I'm still
8 spending sleepless nights, and I'm not getting many answers.
9 And, if you have any questions, Good Lord willing, I can
10 answer them.

11 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. First of all, I appreciate
12 the distance that you travelled and the time that you got up
13 in order to be with us today. That's certainly appreciated.

14 Before you got here, there was some discussion
15 about ranching issues with Mr. Lanthrum, and he indicated
16 that there was an open process for collecting information,
17 such as the kind of information that you want to be involved
18 in, and I got the impression that you can get with him on
19 this matter, that knowing where your water is and where your
20 grazing areas are and what the patterns are of your
21 livestock, and so forth, are the kinds of considerations that
22 they want to take into the planning process.

23 So, you do have a contact there, and I would
24 encourage you to work through him, see if we can get some of
25 these issues addressed.

1 UHALDE: Mr. Abkowitz, one more thing I'd like to add is
2 that this process, they needed my information telling them
3 how it was going to affect me within three weeks, so they
4 could get it in a Transportation EIS. Now, like I say, it's
5 been 20 years and an umpteenth amount of hours, and they're
6 going to give me three weeks to tell them how it's going to
7 affect me. I'm somewhat ruffled.

8 Thank you, folks.

9 ABKOWITZ: Appreciate it. Thank you. Jason Groenewold
10 is next, and then he will be followed by Dianne Nielson.

11 GROENEWOLD: My name is Jason Groenewold. I am the
12 Director of a local group in town called the Healthy
13 Environment Lines of Utah, or Heal Utah. And, I would like
14 to thank the Review Board for coming to Salt Lake City and
15 holding this hearing, and asking the questions that have been
16 asked today.

17 The issue that comes to mind, especially from the
18 previous testimony, is that to me, it seems unfair that the
19 states, the two states that are going to be bombarded and
20 affected most by these proposals are the ones that didn't
21 produce the nuclear waste that could potentially be coming to
22 our communities. And, just as a fairness issue, it seems
23 unfair that we're the ones that are going to bear the brunt
24 of the burden for the shipments of nuclear waste.

25 I have a couple of comments generally, and one of

1 them has to deal with security of the shipments themselves.
2 It was discussed earlier that the Nuclear Regulatory
3 Commission is planning a series of tests, but it wasn't at
4 all clear to me whether or not those tests would include some
5 realistic scenarios that played out in the studies that were
6 done about terrorist attacks, and whether or not those would
7 be put to a test to find out whether or not these nuclear
8 waste casks could actually withstand a terrorist attack on
9 them. And, I would like for the review board to encourage
10 that type of assessment to be done, given where we stand
11 today in a post-September 11th world.

12 The other issue that wasn't clear to me as it
13 related to security is who will actually, at the end of the
14 day, review the work that was being done on security measures
15 and the assessments and scenarios that were being put forward
16 by the Department of Energy in their consideration of what
17 the plethora of attacks that may occur.

18 Another issue has to deal with the integrity of the
19 waste casks themselves. It was difficult to understand if
20 tests could be done in Germany on specific scenarios, why it
21 is that we've gotten this far in the process and those
22 haven't been done yet to date here in the United States.
23 And, when it was pointed out that the casks that were tested
24 in Germany are uniquely different than what we plan to
25 utilized here in the United States, it makes me wonder if

1 that isn't worth the investment to go ahead and run through a
2 few scenarios.

3 I understood from the NRC that they plan to test
4 one cask, and I guess one of the questions that brought up to
5 me is is that the only cask then that would be utilized in
6 the transportation of this material. And, the second part of
7 that had to deal with the computer modeling. If, for
8 whatever reason, the computer modeling is invalidated as a
9 result of those tests, what gives way? Do we assume other
10 computer modeling that has been done up to this point is
11 invalidated and, thus, we have to do more physical tests to
12 try and get computer models to match up with the physical
13 tests themselves? I would just encourage a very thorough
14 review of that, given that we're planning on, you know, at
15 least two decades of nuclear waste transportation based on
16 the assessments that will be done as a result of this
17 activity.

18 The third issue that came to mind had to deal with
19 the emergency responders. And, that being how much resources
20 are available for local communities. There was a fair amount
21 of discussion about that. But, you know, we have situations
22 here currently where just recently in one of the local papers
23 in Davis County, which is just north of Salt Lake City here,
24 one of the emergency responders talked about how if there
25 were any type of major accident, that the equipment they have

1 available is quite outdated at this point, and wouldn't be
2 sufficient, in his opinion, to handle any type of major
3 activity.

4 And, so, we would ask that there be guarantees that
5 there's some kind of baseline for emergency responders who
6 would be the people putting their lives on the line in a
7 potential situation, to make sure that they have adequate
8 resources.

9 And, it brought up questions of if there is an
10 accident and we have numerous shipments that are moving
11 across the country, what happens if there is a bottleneck?
12 For example, what if we have an accident on Interstate 80
13 coming through Salt Lake City, and it causes that corridor to
14 be shut down for some time, will shipments be stopped at the
15 point of origin, or have to return to the point of origin if
16 that's a significant duration of a shutdown?

17 Same with the rail shipments itself, you know, to
18 make sure that that coordination doesn't result in nuclear
19 waste stockpiling along the way in rail yards if there's a
20 delay in the process.

21 Also, if there were a leak that were to occur and
22 it resulted in having to excavate either a portion of the
23 interstate highway system or rail system, what happens to
24 that waste material itself. Will that follow the shipment?
25 If there was an accident with the shipment, would the cask

1 return to the point of origin, would it be sent on to the
2 disposal, would it go to the nearest reactor?

3 And, then, you know, I guess the final issue that I
4 wanted to talk about had to deal with private fuel storage.
5 And, while the discussion has been focused largely today
6 around Yucca Mountain, I know that it will shift gears
7 tomorrow to private fuel storage proposal, we lack a lot of
8 specificity with what the plans are related to that proposal,
9 yet they seem to play off of each other.

10 And, one of the major issues of concern is if your
11 computer modeling or tests or assessment of physical tests on
12 a cask is done right now with a cask built today, what about
13 40 or 50 years down the road after it's been subjected to
14 substantial amount of heat, it's been in an open desert in a
15 fairly hostile environment, what will the integrity of a cask
16 be at that point? And, why is it that we're here at a point
17 where a license is being considered to be issued, but yet
18 there's no real discussion about, you know, the exit strategy
19 and where the waste will move once it gets here.

20 So, I appreciate again your attention to these
21 issues, including Salt Lake City in the discussion, and I
22 would hope that, you know, we continue to rigorously ask
23 pointed questions to make sure that as this proposal
24 continues to go forward, we don't end up in a situation
25 where, you know, the public is adversely affected.

1 Thank you.

2 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Jason. Dianne Nielson is next,
3 and then she will be followed by our last commenter, Pete
4 Litster.

5 NIELSON: Mr. Chairman, members of the Panel, I'm Dianne
6 Nielson. I'm the Executive Director of the Utah Department
7 of Environmental Quality. Thank you very much for travelling
8 here to Utah for this meeting.

9 I have just a follow-up question to the discussions
10 this morning concerning the RADTRAN model. And, as I
11 understood the discussion, the model is going to be utilizing
12 a dose rate for an adult male. There's been significant
13 research recently on environmental exposures for both
14 children and pregnant and nursing women. And, in fact, a
15 recent Safety and Licensing Board decision specifically
16 directed that there be a dose limit consideration for
17 children.

18 And, so, my question is how Sandia and DOE are
19 establishing utilizing and evaluating doses for children and
20 pregnant and nursing women within the model, RADTRAN as well
21 as other models that they're running? If they are not doing
22 so, why not? And, what differences do those evaluations or
23 those doses make in the outputs from the models?

24 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. I'm going to ask Ruth
25 Weiner to address that question.

1 WEINER: I'll be glad to address it, and thank you for
2 pointing out something I simply didn't have time to go over.

3 We use in RADTRAN the breathing rate, the defaults
4 that are the breathing rate and dose conversion factors for
5 adults. However, if you want to assess the risks for female,
6 for children of any particular age, you can put in the values
7 for those. We have used, for dose conversion factors, that
8 is, the factor that relates the curies taken up to the dose,
9 we use ICRP 72, or Federal Guidance Report 13. And, these
10 also, we had to put some values in for people to use. But,
11 you're perfectly free to substitute the values from Federal
12 Guidance Report 13 for children or pregnant women, or any
13 organ doses that you feel you want to substitute and
14 calculate the risks that way. RADTRAN just sees numbers, and
15 you can put them in.

16 NIELSON: Mr. Chairman, if I might follow up, I guess my
17 request is not that we would have to do that, or the
18 evaluation ourselves, but that DOE would make that
19 information available, and the calculations and
20 interpretations specifically relative to those populations.

21 WEINER: If we have a project to do that, we'd be happy
22 to do that.

23 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. Our last commenter is Pete
24 Litster.

25 LITSTER: I also want to thank the Technical Review

1 Board for coming out to Utah. As we're all here to discuss,
2 we have a lot of issues out here in the Great Basin. All
3 sorts of nuclear issues going on out here in the Great Basin.
4 I'm the Director of the Shundahai Network. It was started
5 ten years ago, as a cooperation between long-time nuclear
6 disarmament activists and indigenous communities who were
7 concerned about the exploitation of their ancestral lands for
8 nuclear projects. And, on a weekend about five days, I was
9 on the Skull Valley Goshute Reservation, put together a
10 political event to discuss the private fuel storage facility,
11 and braved, you know, 50 to 60 mile an hour winds, punishing
12 sand storms, and a location that, you know, is subject to
13 extremes of heat and cold, depending on the seasons, all sort
14 of things like that.

15 Most of my comments come from observing the process
16 today. One question that came out of the discussion of the
17 Section 180(c) presentation was I had a question about what's
18 the reason the Department of Energy has been trying to sunset
19 the tribal topic group, and what is the nature of the tribal
20 topic group's resistance to being sunset. That's a question
21 I have. I'm going to also be submitting all these questions
22 in writing, I guess by e-mail or fax. Is that acceptable to
23 the Board.

24 ABKOWITZ: Either way.

25 LITSTER: Great. Also, we have federal and state

1 government represented with formal presentations here, but no
2 tribal representation. So, I'm wondering what efforts were
3 made by the Board to invite tribes to present at this event,
4 specifically those from the destination sites in the case of
5 Yucca Mountain. That would be the Western Shoshone. In the
6 case of Skull Valley, that would be Goshute representatives.
7 I would like to have seen some formal presentations, given
8 that you're here in this location, from the tribal
9 communities in question.

10 Also, given all the sabotage scenarios that were
11 not necessarily discussed in detail, but were alluded to
12 regarding the casks, the safety of the casks, and also given
13 that the Defense Department can spent so much to supply our
14 military with armor piercing and other high impact weapons,
15 given that we expect to pay for potentially tens of thousands
16 of casks for shipment on our roads and rails, my question is
17 why can't we afford to supply sufficient study casks? You're
18 saying you only want to buy one, or the NRC only has the
19 budget to buy one. Why don't we have the appropriations
20 available to supply sufficient casks, and to conduct worst
21 case accident and sabotage tests to failure--to failure?

22 So, you know, given the comments on funding
23 shortages for full-scale cast testing, we would like to see
24 explanations as to why such testing and validation is not a
25 higher budget priority when other agencies seem prepared to

1 ask, and Congress seems prepared to spend seemingly ad
2 infinitum on other energy related projects, like global war
3 and foreign occupation, for example. For us, it's a basic
4 question of overall priority in terms of security for
5 America, and primarily for Native America.

6 The next is I participated two years ago in an IEER
7 workshop in Washington, D.C., Institute for Energy and
8 Environmental Research, that offered instruction on models
9 that calculated human radiation exposure, calculated specific
10 health effects per radionuclide. And, I'm wondering within
11 the RADTRAN model, what, if any, specific efforts have been
12 conducted to integrate the dose exposure models that we saw
13 here to specific or cumulative health effects, if that's
14 something that could be accounted for and integrated within
15 the RADTRAN model. And, if there hasn't been any effort to
16 do that, do you see any usefulness to such integration, and
17 would you be open to some kind of collaboration with groups
18 like IEER on integrating these models?

19 Final thing is the former Governor of the State of
20 Utah, Mike Leavitt, who's our beloved EPA administrator, said
21 that he would lay down on the railroad tracks to block
22 shipments to Skull Valley. And, this type of civil
23 disobedience and obstruction is a common and predictable
24 tactic to disrupt shipments. It's used all over the world,
25 notably in Europe. And, I'm curious with the RADTRAN model,

1 if it would be correct to assume that it would be useful to
2 interests who might be inclined to engage in civil
3 disobedience, to help determine potential dose and exposure
4 risks if, say, they did succeed in stopping a shipment.

5 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Ruth, I think the question was
6 directed at you. You look anxious to respond.

7 WEINER: I'm delighted to get all these questions about
8 RADTRAN, and I can say right now, something I didn't mention
9 before, RADTRAN is free of charge. You can download it. You
10 get free help. The help desk is standing right here, and you
11 can use it.

12 On the question of health effects, integrated
13 health effects and organ dose, we do get, and I simply didn't
14 have time to show a picture of an output, but RADTRAN does
15 output effects by organ dose, including ingestion dose, and
16 as well as the committed effect of dose equivalent.

17 I'm not a health physicist, so I'm getting a little
18 beyond my area of expertise. However, there are some doses
19 from emitted material and from external radiation which are
20 external doses. Groundshine dose is an external dose, as is
21 cloudshine dose. There are other doses if you have material
22 that is emitted that is inhaled, and these we calculate as
23 committed doses, both to organs and to the whole body dose.
24 Because once material is inhaled, it has a certain lifetime
25 in the body.

1 I have not looked, and we allow people externally
2 to do that, to look at the total health effect. RADTRAN
3 stops and I think that's where we logically would stop at
4 looking at where we do now. That is, incorporating organ
5 specific dose conversion factors, where that is appropriate
6 and incorporating the committed dose equivalent, where that's
7 appropriate.

8 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.

9 That concludes our program for today. I want to--
10 it doesn't conclude our program.

11 HOLM: I wanted to address the question about the tribal
12 topic group and the issue of sunseting. In the TEC, the way
13 the system works, we have topic groups. When they finish
14 their work, they are basically sunsetted and go on to other
15 things. The tribal topic group had completed most of its
16 work. Many of the members wanted to joint other topic
17 groups. However, when we asked the question as to what they
18 preferred to do, because we consult with them about these
19 things, they decided they would rather stay together, to be
20 able to have a body of tribal representatives who could
21 consult with each other about the issues. And, so, we're
22 keeping the tribal topic group, based on their recommendation
23 to us.

24 I wanted to clarify that. It was not something to
25 get rid of the group that wasn't ready to be finished with

1 its work.

2 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. That concludes our program
3 for today. I want to thank everyone that's participated and
4 that has been part of the audience as well.

5 As you know, we will be continuing our Panel
6 meeting tomorrow morning, and the session will begin here at
7 8 o'clock. Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2